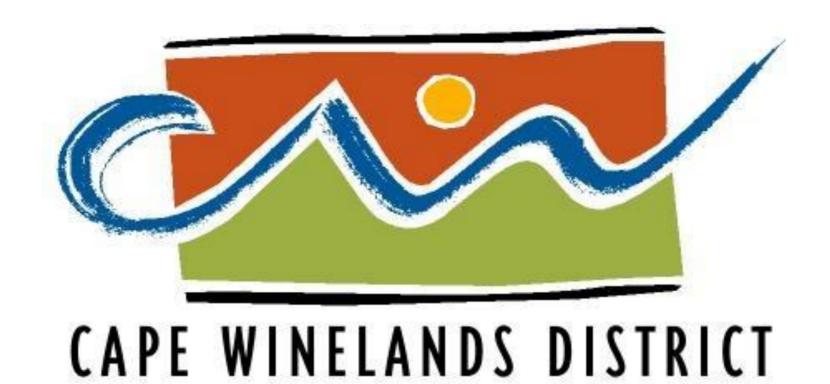
# QUARTERLY REPORT and MID-YEAR ASSESSMENT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

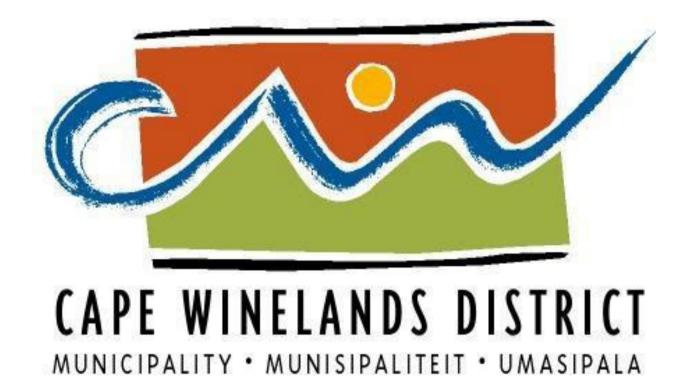
# **DECEMBER 2020**

1

# **MID-YEAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT - DECEMBER** 2020

# Annexure A / Bylaag A

# MID YEAR REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020 (Sec. 52d, 71 & 72)



# Table of contents

Table o	of contents	ii
1.	GLOSSARY	4
2.	INTRODUCTION	5
2.1	Purpose	5
2.2	Legal requirements	5
3.	MID-YEAR REPORT	6
3.1	Expenditure Per Strategic Objective Until 31 December 2020	7
3.2	Expenditure per category until 31 december 2020;	7
3.3	Income report per division until 31 december 2020;	7
3.4	Detailed expenditure and income report per division until 31 december 2020;	7
3.5	Projects until 31 december 2020;	7
3.6	Capital expenditure until 31 december 2020;	7
3.6	Expenditure benevolent fund until 31 december 2020;	7
3.7	Contract register for december 2020.	7
4.	MONTHLY REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MFMA	7
5	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(2)(E) OF THE MFMA- F OVERS	ROLL 8
6	ADDITIONAL REVENUE APPROPRIATIONS	8
7.	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	8
8.	mSCOA PROGRESS REPORT	8
9.	COST CONTAINMENT REPORT	8
10.	SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE, SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	AND 8
11.	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	9
11.1	Monthly Budget Summary Statement	9
11.2	Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)	10
11.3	Statement of Financial Performance (expenditure and expenditure by municipal vote)	11
11.4	Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	12
11.5	Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)	13
11.6	Statement of Financial Position	15
11.7	Cash Flow Statement	16
12.	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	17
12.1	Debtors analysis	17
12.2	Creditors analysis	17
12.3	Investment portfolio analysis	18
13.4	Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure	19
13.4.1	Grant Expenditure – Roll overs	19

13.4.2	Grant Expenditure – Current year	19
13.4.3	Grant Receipts	20
13.5	Councillor, board member allowances and employee benefits	21
13.6	Material variances to the service delivery and budget implentation plan	22
14.	RECOMMENDATIONS	22
14.1	MOTIVATIONS	22
14.1.1	Adjustment Budget	22
14.1.2	SDBIP Top Layer	22

#### 1. GLOSSARY

**Adjustments budget** – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. This formally means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations - Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Budget** – The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP - Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the

Municipality

**MBRR** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

**MFMA** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

4

**Operating expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

**Virement policy** - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided.

#### 2. INTRODUCTION

#### 2.1 Purpose

This Mid-Year budget assessment is presented in accordance with Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003). The assessment period is for the measurement of actual spending for the first half of the current financial year.

Further in terms of Section 54 of the MFMA the Mayor of a municipality must take certain actions on the receipt of this report to ensure that the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the projections contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

Where it is deemed necessary the Accounting Officer must, as part of the review make recommendations as to whether an adjustment budget is necessary; and recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

#### 2.2 Legal Requirements

In terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):

(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year -

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account -
  - The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;

- The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
- The past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
- The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities; and
  - (b) Submit a report on such assessment to -
    - The mayor of the municipality
    - The National Treasury; and
    - The relevant Provincial Treasury.

(2) The statement referred to in section 71(1) for the sixth month of a financial year may be incorporated into the report referred to in subsection (1)(b) of this section.

- (3) The accounting officer must, as part of the review
  - a) make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
  - b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.
  - c) Thereafter, the mayor must, in terms of Section 54(1):
    - Consider the report;
    - Check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
    - Consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
    - Issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure-
      - That the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
      - That spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;
    - Identify any financial problems facing the municipality, including any emerging or impending financial problems; and
    - Submit the report to the council by 31 January of each year.

#### \*\*\* Include under separate cover as Annexure "F"

#### 3. MID-YEAR REPORT

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "B" is a copy of the mid-year budget assessment, consisting of the following:

- 3.1 Expenditure Per Strategic Objective Until 31 December 2020
- 3.2 Expenditure Per Category Until 31 December 2020;
- 3.3 Income Report Per Division Until 31 December 2020;
- 3.4 Detailed Expenditure and Income Report Per Division Until 31 December 2020;
- 3.5 **Projects Until 31 December 2020;**
- 3.6 Capital Expenditure Until 31 December 2020;
- 3.6 Expenditure Benevolent Fund Until 31 December 2020;
- 3.7 Contract Register for December 2020.

#### 4. MONTHLY REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MFMA

The year to date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2020 was R204 502 575, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R173 348 284 and committed expenditure of R31 154 291. The municipality has to date spent 39.6% of the budgeted expenditure of R437 964 773.

At the end of December 2020, the capital commitments were R2 256 357 and actual expenditure was R 778 641.

The following major savings identified on the 2020/2021 Capital Budget were:

(i) Vehicle Pool: R 1 815 759

Due to a technical error contained in the scope of works, the tender will have to be readvertised. The budget for these vehicles will therefore be carried over to the 2021/2022 financial year.

(ii) Disaster Management: R1 800 000

It is anticipated that an award related to the upgrade of the radio/communication room will be made during January 2021, hence delivery and timeous completion of the project is uncertain. The budget for this item has been moved to 2021/2022.

(iii) Information and Communication Technology: R 2 050 000

The wide area network hardware and wireless access points are part of the ICT Architecture update which is not completed yet, hence no specifications could be submitted to date. The budget for these items has been moved to 2021/2022.

(iv) Fire Services: R 10 307 611

The budget for several fire fighting vehicles is carried over to the next financial year. These items contains imported content, hence delivery due to Covid-19 is uncertain. However, the procurement process will proceed to ensure that the items is purchase in quarter 1 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

Notwithstanding the above, prudent steps should be taken during the 2020/2021 Adjustment Budget process to improve the implementation of procurement plans and SDBIP, thus improving on actual spending as anticipated.

### 5 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(2)(E) OF THE MFMA- ROLL OVERS

As at 25 August no approval has been granted by either National or Provincial Treasure for Roll Over applications therefor no Roll Over Adjustments Budget were tabled to Council.

#### 6 ADDITIONAL REVENUE APPROPRIATIONS

The following additional allocations were made to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) by the Western Cape Provincial Government in November 2020. Council approved an Adjustments Budget at a Council Meeting held on 3 December 2020 for the 2020/2021 financial year as prescribed in terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA and Regulation 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2008 to provide for the decrease in the following Grant funding:

(i) WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant from R401 000 to R300 000.

#### 7. FINANCIAL VIABILITY

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2020. The Municipality is able to service its short-term obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

#### 8. mSCOA PROGRESS REPORT

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "C".

#### 9. COST CONTAINMENT REPORT

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "D".

## 10. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE, SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

#### \*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "E" is a copy of the predetermined objectives

#### Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators

This report addresses the performance of the municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2020 – 31 December 2020.

#### RECOMMENDATION

That the Executive Mayor consider the mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020, with the purpose to –

a) Issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure that -

- (i) An adjustments budget for the 2020/2021 financial year is submitted to the Council for approval; and
- (ii) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted.

#### 11. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

### 11.1 Monthly Budget Summary Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM	- Table C1 Monthly	/ Budget Statement	Summary -	Mid-Year Assessment
Doz oape Winelands Din		buuget otatement	ounnary -	miu-real Assessment

							ear 2020/21				
Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year			
Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast			
							%				
	_	_		_	_	_		_			
	-	- 56.000		- 6 077	10 167	(2 000)	200/	_ 56,000			
							1	248,748			
					1		1				
			<u> </u>					129,770 434,518			
-	434,173	434,310	73,433	231,993	230,440	(4,447)	-2 70	434,310			
_	233 421	233 421	16 260	106 943	110 955	(4 012)	-4%	233,421			
_							5	13,941			
_					8	1 1		11,955			
_	-	-			_	_	/	-			
_	25.018	30 959		13 195	13 889	(694)	-5%	30,959			
_						8	3	14,095			
					8	8 8		133,593			
							1	437,965			
						·		(3,447			
					43,121	8 8	1	1,733			
	1,700	1,755	-	-		-	#DIV/0:	1,755			
	(1 714)	(1 714)	41 806	58 6/0	45 121	42 527	200/	(1,714			
-	(1,714)	(1,714)	41,050	30,043	43,121	13,327	30 /0	(1,714			
	(4 74 4)	-			45 404	43 537	200/	-			
-	(1,714)	(1,714)	41,090	36,649	40,121	13,327	30%	(1,714			
-			371		f			29,891			
-	1,733	1,733	1	61	183	(122)	-67%	1,733			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
-	28,158	28,158	370	717	3,445	(2,728)	-79%	28,158			
-	29,891	29,891	371	779	3,629	(2,850)	-79%	29,891			
-	687,463	741,133		796,969				741,133			
-	183,470	179,308		163,190				179,308			
-	57,670	62,495		37,842				62,495			
-	139,771	130,837		134,845				130,837			
-	673,492	727,109		787,472				727,109			
_	28 953	24 202	45 107	67 634	_	(67 634)	#DIV/01	24,202			
						8 8	5	(29,891			
				(113)	(0,100)	(2,021)	1070	(23,031			
_				- 783 848	713 893	(69 955)	-10%	711,303			
0-30 Davs								Total			
						,•					
			-								
					* 404	* 00 Å	E70 \$	1 205			
264	8	161	3	79	134	99	578	1,325			
264 760	8 567	21	3	79	134	99	5/6	1,325			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome         Original Budget           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         248,405           -         129,770           -         434,175           -         233,421           -         13,941           -         13,941           -         140,190           -         25,018           -         13,096           -         140,190           -         -           -         (1,714)           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -	Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         56,000         56,000           -         248,405         248,748           -         129,770         129,770           -         434,175         434,518           -         233,421         233,421           -         13,941         13,941           -         11,955         11,955           -         -         -           -         25,018         30,959           -         13,096         14,095           -         13,096         14,095           -         1,733         1,733           -         -         -           -         (1,714)         (1,714)           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -	Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         56,000         56,000         575           -         248,405         248,748         72,806           -         129,770         129,770         53           -         434,175         434,518         73,435           -         233,421         233,421         16,260           -         13,941         13,941         1,051           -         11,955         11,955         4,310           -         -         -         -           25,018         30,959         1,802           -         13,096         14,095         1,940           -         140,190         133,593         6,179           -         437,622         437,965         31,542           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           - <t< td=""><td>Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         56,000         56,000         575         6,277           -         248,405         248,748         72,806         184,718           -         129,770         129,770         53         40,998           -         434,175         434,518         73,435         231,993           -         13,941         13,941         1,051         6,313           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         25,018         30,959         1,802         13,195           -         13,096         14,095         1,940         3,960           -         140,190         133,593         6,179         38,628           -         1,733         1,733         4         4           -         -         -         -         -           -</td><td>Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual         YearTD budget           -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         56,000         56,000         575         6,277         10,167           -         248,405         248,748         72,806         184,718         133,604           -         129,770         129,770         53         40,998         42,670           -         434,175         434,518         73,435         231,993         236,440           -         233,421         233,421         16,260         106,943         110,955           -         13,941         13,954         1,051         6,313         6,961           -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         13,965         14,095         1,940         3,960         58,688         50,101           -         140,190         133,593         6,179         38,628         50,101           -         -         -         -</td><td>Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual         YearTD budget         YTD variance           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         248,405         248,748         72,806         184,718         183,604         (4,447)           -         129,770         129,770         53         40,998         42,670         (1,672)           -         434,175         434,9518         73,435         231,993         236,440         (4,447)           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         13,996         14,095         1,940         3,960         5,868         (1,908)           -</td><td>Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual         YearTD budget         YTD variance         YTD variance           -<!--</td--></td></t<>	Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         56,000         56,000         575         6,277           -         248,405         248,748         72,806         184,718           -         129,770         129,770         53         40,998           -         434,175         434,518         73,435         231,993           -         13,941         13,941         1,051         6,313           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         25,018         30,959         1,802         13,195           -         13,096         14,095         1,940         3,960           -         140,190         133,593         6,179         38,628           -         1,733         1,733         4         4           -         -         -         -         -           -	Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual         YearTD budget           -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         56,000         56,000         575         6,277         10,167           -         248,405         248,748         72,806         184,718         133,604           -         129,770         129,770         53         40,998         42,670           -         434,175         434,518         73,435         231,993         236,440           -         233,421         233,421         16,260         106,943         110,955           -         13,941         13,954         1,051         6,313         6,961           -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         13,965         14,095         1,940         3,960         58,688         50,101           -         140,190         133,593         6,179         38,628         50,101           -         -         -         -	Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual         YearTD budget         YTD variance           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         248,405         248,748         72,806         184,718         183,604         (4,447)           -         129,770         129,770         53         40,998         42,670         (1,672)           -         434,175         434,9518         73,435         231,993         236,440         (4,447)           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         13,996         14,095         1,940         3,960         5,868         (1,908)           -	Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual         YearTD budget         YTD variance         YTD variance           - </td			

The municipality reflects a current ratio of 21.43: 1 at 31 December 2020. The ratio is higher than it was at the end of November when the ratio was 19.38: 1. Base on the current ratio the Municipality is more than capable to pay back its commitments and liabilities as they fall due. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents amounted to R 783 848 177. The municipality's year to date operational actual expenditure is currently R173 348 284.

### 11.2 Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)

DC2 Cane Winelands DM - Table C2 Monthl	ly Budget Statement - Financial Performance	(functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment
DOZ Odpe Willelands Dill - Table OZ Monthi	ly Dudget Otatement - I mancial i enormance	

	Í	2019/20				Budget Year 2	,			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		_	307,381	307,724	72,557	191,077	195,519	(4,442)	-2%	307,724
Executive and council		_	69,611	69,611	575	10,771	15,462	(4,690)	-30%	69,611
Finance and administration		_	237,770	238,113	71,982	180,306	180,057	249	0%	238,113
Internal audit		-	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Community and public safety		_	2,625	2,625	103	266	271	(5)	-2%	2,625
Community and social services		_	2,175	2,175	75	75	_	75	#DIV/0!	2,175
Sport and recreation		_	-	_	_	_	-	_		_
Public safety		_	200	200	_	_	50	(50)	-100%	200
Housing		_			_	_	-	-		
Health		_	250	250	28	191	221	(30)	-14%	250
Economic and environmental services		_	125,852	125,852	778	40,654	40,651	4	0%	125,852
Planning and development		_	5,564	5,564	773	3,585	3,649	(63)	-2%	5,564
Road transport		_	120,288	120,288	5	37,069	37,002	67	0%	120,288
Environmental protection		_	120,200	120,200	-		07,002	_	070	120,200
Trading services		_		_	_		_			
Energy sources			_	_	_		_	_		
		_	_	_	_	-	_			-
Water management Waste water management		_	_	_	-	-	_	_		-
•		_		_	-	-				-
Waste management Other	4	_	- 50	- 50	-	_	-	-		_ 50
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	435,908	436,251	73,438	231,997	236.440	(4,443)	-2%	436,251
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	435,900	430,231	13,430	231,997	230,440	(4,443)	-270	430,231
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	144,375	144,393	8,891	54,817	65,916	(11,099)	-17%	144,393
Executive and council		-	45,751	44,871	2,161	15,013	19,323	(4,310)	-22%	44,871
Finance and administration		-	96,077	96,874	6,540	38,697	45,160	(6,463)	-14%	96,874
Internal audit		-	2,547	2,647	190	1,107	1,433	(326)	-23%	2,647
Community and public safety		-	122,343	122,787	12,284	50,969	54,368	(3,400)	-6%	122,787
Community and social services		-	19,680	20,424	2,632	7,909	8,807	(898)	-10%	20,424
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	60,457	60,157	7,001	24,699	25,073	(374)	-1%	60,157
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	42,206	42,206	2,652	18,360	20,488	(2,128)	-10%	42,206
Economic and environmental services		-	161,596	161,530	9,984	65,544	66,481	(937)	-1%	161,530
Planning and dev elopment		-	33,013	32,946	2,604	10,888	10,215	673	7%	32,946
Road transport	-	-	128,583	128,583	7,380	54,656	56,266	(1,610)	-3%	128,583
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	9,308	9,256	383	2,018	4,554	(2,535)	-56%	9,256
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	437,622	437,965	31,542	173,348	191,319	(17,971)	-9%	437,965
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	T	-	(1,714)		41,896	58,649	45,121	13,527	30%	(1,714)

Vote Description		2019/20				Budget Year 2	2020/21			
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Ref	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands			-	-					%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	50	50	-	-	-	-		50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	2,550	2,550	28	191	271	(80)	-29.7%	2,550
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	6,464	6,464	773	4,485	3,649	837	22.9%	6,464
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		_	75	75	75	75	_	75	#DIV/0!	75
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		_	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	237,080	237,524	71,982	180,306	179,877	429	0.2%	237,524
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	70,301	70,200	575	10,771	15,642	(4,871)	8 8	70,200
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	119,388	119,388	5	36,169	37,002	(833)	-2.3%	119,388
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	435,908	436,251	73,438	231,997	236,440	(4,443)	-1.9%	436,251
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		_	21,870	21,870	1,525	7,121	8,444	(1,322)	-15.7%	21,870
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		_	110,016	110,460	10,370	45,692	48,156	(2,464)	-5.1%	110,460
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	47,744	47,744	3,231	12,896	16,812	(3,915)		47,744
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		_	12,327	12,327	1,914	5,277	6,212	(935)		12,327
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		_	15,474	15,204	1,228	6,110	7,307	(1,197)	-16.4%	15,204
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		_	25,953	27,353	1,685	13,400	13,840	(439)	-3.2%	27,353
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	77,331	76,100	4,214	26,324	33,200	(6,876)	-20.7%	76,100
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		_	119,464	119,464	6,872	53,521	53,792	(0,070)	-0.5%	119,464
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	- 110,404	-	- 00,021		(271)	0.070	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	7,444	7,444	502	3,008	3,557	(549)	-15.4%	7,444
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	_	-	-	-	(010)	10.170	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	437,622	437,965	31,542	173,348	191,319	(17,971)	-9.4%	437,965
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2		(1,714)	(1,714)	41,896	58,649	45,121	13,527	30.0%	(1,714

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year

The year to date budgeted variance for operational income is 2%. This was due to the Agency Services that transfers funds every second month, in arrears, in terms of the memorandum of agreement, interest on investment that is recognized as and when it falls due and alignment corrections on the transfers and subsidies chart. The budgeted revenue will be aligned with the actual receipts and further projections during the January / February Adjustments Budget.

The actual expenditure to date is currently 9% lower than the budgeted expenditure. Executive Management commenced with the Adjustments Budget process to recommend adjustments to Salaries, Projects, Contracted Services, Other Materials and General Expenditure. The operational commitments at the end of December was R 31 mil. If the commitments are taken into consideration, the municipality's expenditure is slightly above the budgeted expenditure. Management is committed to accelerate expenditure to ensure that targets are met for the 2020/ 2021 financial year.

### **11.4** Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

	2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21									
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands			ů	Ū			Ŭ		%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	131	131	18	116	54	62	115%	131
Interest earned - external investments		-	56,000	56,000	575	6,277	10,167	(3,889)	-38%	56,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and permits		-	250	250	28	191	221	(30)	-14%	250
Agency services		-	117,505	117,505	-	36,162	37,000	(838)	-2%	117,505
Transfers and subsidies		-	248,405	248,748	72,806	184,718	183,604	1,114	1%	248,748
Other revenue		-	11,884	11,884	7	4,529	5,395	(866)	-16%	11,884
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		-	434,175	434,518	73,435	231,993	236,440	(4,447)	-2%	434,518
contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employ ee related costs		-	233,421	233,421	16,260	106,943	110,955	(4,012)	-4%	233,421
Remuneration of councillors		-	13,941	13,941	1,051	6,313	6,961	(648)	-9%	13,941
Debt impairment		_	750	750	_	_	_	_		750
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	11,955	11,955	4,310	4,310	3,546	764	22%	11,955
Finance charges		_	_	_			_	_		_
Bulk purchases					_			_		
Other materials			25,018	- 30,959	1,802	12 105	13,889	(694)	-5%	30,959
		-				13,195		1 1		
Contracted services		-	58,039	59,045	3,899	11,978	15,190	(3,212)	-21%	59,045
Transfers and subsidies		-	13,096	14,095	1,940	3,960	5,868	(1,908)	-33%	14,095
Other expenditure		-	81,381	73,778	2,264	26,633	34,911	(8,278)	-24%	73,778
Loss on disposal of PPE	ļ	-	20	20	16	16	-	16	#DIV/0!	20
Total Expenditure	ļ	-	437,622	437,965	31,542	173,348	191,319	(17,971)	-9%	437,965
Surplus/(Deficit) mansiers and subsidies - capital (monetary anocations)		-	(3,447)	(3,447)	41,893	58,645	45,121	13,524	0	(3,447)
(National / Provincial and District) mansiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	1,733	1,733	4	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	1,733
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,										
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,			_			_		-		_
Public Corporations, Histor Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		-	(1,714)	(1,714)	41,896	58,649	45,121			(1,714)
contributions										
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	(1,714)	(1,714)	41,896	58,649	45,121			(1,714
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	(1,714)	(1,714)	41,896	58,649	45,121	1		(1,714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_			_	_				
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		-	(1,714)	(1,714)	41,896	58,649	45,121			(1,714)
ourprus (bench) for the year	1	-	(1,714)	(1,714)	41,090	50,049	43,121			(1,714)

# 11.5 Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)

	2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21							ment		
Vote Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	l f	_	-	_	_	_	-	_		_
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		_	16,441	16,438	170	217	2,270	(2,053)	-90%	16,438
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		_	8,006	8,006	189	431	742	(311)	-42%	8,000
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	51	54	11	11	54	(43)	-80%	54
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	200	200	_	_	_	-		200
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	237	237	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	23
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	3,224	3,224	-	59	373	(314)	-84%	3,224
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	1,733	1,733	1	61	183	(122)	-67%	1,73
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	-	29,891	29,891	371	779	3,629	(2,850)	-79%	29,89
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	29,891	29,891	371	779	3,629	(2,850)	-79%	29,891
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		-	8,408	8,408	11	273	656	(383)	-58%	8,40
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		-	8,408	8,408	11	273	656	(383)	-58%	8,408
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	16,491	16,491	181	227	2,324	(2,096)	-90%	16,491
Community and social services		-	4,011	4,011	11	11	345	(334)	-97%	4,011
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	12,465	12,465	170	210	1,979	(1,769)	-89%	12,46
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health		-	16	16	-	7	-	7	#DIV/0!	16
Economic and environmental services		-	4,992	4,992	179	278	649	(371)	-57%	4,992
Planning and development		-	3,259	3,259	178	217	466	(249)	-53%	3,25
Road transport		-	1,733	1,733	1	61	183	(122)	-67%	1,73
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		-	_	_	-	_	_	-		-
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	-	- 29,891	- 29,891	- 371	- 779	- 3,629	- (2,850)	-79%	- 29,891
		-	29,091	29,091	3/1	119	3,029	(2,000)	-1970	29,09
Funded by:										
National Gov ernment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government		-	1,733	1,733	1	61	183	(122)	-67%	1,73
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-								
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital		-	- 1,733	- 1,733	1	- 61	183	(122)	-67%	
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	5	_ _ _	- 1,733 -	-	1	-	183 -	(122) –	-67%	
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	5	-	- 1,733		1		183	(122)	<b>-67%</b>	

Capital expenditure is receiving high priority by the executive management. The capital items with the largest appropriation is Laptops of R1.9million and Wide Area Network hardware of R2million, the upgrade of the Disaster Management radio/communication room R1.8million, one forward control vehicle and four 4 X 4 fire fighting vehicles of R11.3million and five high volume printers to the amount of R1,2millon.

Management adopted practices to ensure that capital expenditure is accelerated. At the end of December 2020, the capital commitments amounted to R 2 256 357 and actual expenditure was R 778 641.

#### 11.6 Statement of Financial Position

	<u> </u>	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21						
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	YearTD	Full Year			
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Forecast			
R thousands	1		_	_					
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash		-	6,852	8,303	7,348	8,303			
Call investment deposits		-	648,500	703,000	776,500	703,000			
Consumer debtors		-	3,413	3,703	3,716	3,703			
Other debtors		-	26,166	23,605	6,588	23,605			
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-			
Inv entory		-	2,532	2,522	2,817	2,522			
Total current assets		-	687,463	741,133	796,969	741,133			
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-			
Investments		-	-	-	-	-			
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-			
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-			
Property, plant and equipment		-	170,936	175,642	154,966	175,642			
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-			
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-			
Intangible assets		-	237	578	791	578			
Other non-current assets		-	12,296	3,089	7,433	3,089			
Total non current assets		-	183,470	179,308	163,190	179,308			
TOTAL ASSETS		-	870,933	920,442	960,159	920,442			
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-			
Borrowing		-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0			
Consumer deposits		-	20	20	20	20			
Trade and other payables		-	7,974	8,274	6,285	8,274			
Provisions		-	49,676	54,202	31,537	54,202			
Total current liabilities		_	57,670	62,495	37,842	62,495			
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing		-	-	0	0	(			
Provisions		_	139,771	130,837	134,845	130,837			
Total non current liabilities		_	139,771	130,837	134,845	130,837			
TOTAL LIABILITIES		_	197,441	193,332	172,687	193,332			
NET ASSETS	2	-	673,492	727,109	787,472	727,109			
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					-				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	607,009	656,343	717,203	656,343			
Reserves		_	66,482	70,766	70,268	70,766			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	_	673,492	727,109	787,472	727,109			

The transfer payments that were received in advance, contributed to a favorable cash flow position. The Capital Replacement Reserve, which is ring fenced within the reserves, is adequate to cover the acquisition of assets for the 2020/2019 to 2021/2022 MTREF.

#### 11.7 Cash Flow Statement

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	2020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		-	129,770	129,770	1,109	54,197	48,493	5,704	12%	129,770
Gov ernment - operating		-	250,138	250,481	72,806	184,718	111,642	73,076	65%	250,481
Government - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	56,000	56,000	575	6,277	19,777	(13,500)	-68%	56,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		-	(396, 139)	(401,334)	(27,444)	(173,598)	(174,824)	(1,226)	1%	(401,334
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Grants		-	(10,816)	(10,715)	(1,940)	(3,960)	(5,088)	(1,128)	22%	(10,715
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	28,953	24,202	45,107	67,634	-	(67,634)	0%	24,202
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		-	(29,891)	(29,891)	(371)	(779)	(3,100)	(2,321)	75%	(29,891
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	~~~~~	-	(29,891)	(29,891)	(371)	(779)	(3,100)	(2,321)	75%	(29,891
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	-	_	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Payments										
Repay ment of borrowing		_	(0)	(0)	_	_	_	-		(0
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-		(0
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		_	(938)	(5,689)	44,736	66,855	(3,100)			(5,689
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		_	656,290	716,993	,	716,993	716,993			716,993
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		-	655,352	711,303		783,848	713,893			711,303

The Cash Flow Statement indicates a healthy cash position on 31 December 2020. The variances are mainly due to the revenue and expenditure patterns being different than anticipated during the budget process. The necessary adjustments will be made during the adjustments budget process.

#### 12. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

#### 12.1 **Debtors Analysis**

Other debtors refer to firefighting accounts levied for ad hoc services, small miscellaneous accounts, leases and reimbursement of employee's portion of future medical aid liabilities.

Description							Budget	Year 2020/21					
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.c Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	264	8	161	3	79	134	99	578	1,325	892	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	264	8	161	3	79	134	99	578	1,325	892	-	-
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	264	8	161	3	79	134	99	578	1,325	892	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	264	8	161	3	79	134	99	578	1,325	892	-	-

#### 12.2 **Creditors Analysis**

Creditors are paid within 30 days of invoice and 30 days of statement in the case of trade creditors.

Description	NT				Bue	dget Year 2020	)/21			
Description	Code	0-	31 -	61 -	91 -	121 -	151 -	181 Days -	Over 1	Total
R thousands	Coue	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer T	уре									
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	761	567	21	-	-	-	-	-	1,349
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	760	567	21	-	-	-	-	-	1,348

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Mid-Year Assessment

Due to unexpected office closures during December 2020 the Municipality experienced delays with processing of its suppliers' payments. These suppliers' payments will be prioritized during January 2021.

# 12.3 Investment Portfolio Analysis

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Mid-Year Assessment

Investments yearNot	DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table	305	монтну ви		9		1		1	
Name of institution & investme in the sectorNormal investme in the sector					1		1		-	Market
Non-sectorNomeNomeNomeNomeNomeNomeNomeNomeMalkaNome2201/0200.7750.7750.70010.70010.70010.700ABANome2201/0200.780.7000.7000.70010.70010.70010.700ABANome02201/0200.680.6060.50010.70010.70010.70010.700ABANome02201/0200.680.6060.50010.7001	Investments by maturity		Period of	Investment	8		1	1	1	value at end
nemonianemonianemonianemonianemonianemonianemonianemoniaABA000000000000ABA00 <td< th=""><th>Name of institution &amp; investment ID</th><th>Ref</th><th>Investment</th><th></th><th>investment</th><th>the month</th><th>(%)</th><th>beginning</th><th>value</th><th>of the</th></td<>	Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Investment		investment	the month	(%)	beginning	value	of the
Instrument         And         Control         Control <thcontrol< th=""> <thcontrol< th=""> <thco< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>of the</th><th></th><th>month</th></thco<></thcontrol<></thcontrol<>								of the		month
ManicadaryANDNoNoNoNoNoNoNoABSAADSO22210208C.72O.737T.500C.5002.20ABSAATBO22210203C.55O.645T.500C.500C.5002.50ABSAATBO22210233C.56O.645T.500C.500T.50T.500 <th>R thousands</th> <th></th> <th>Yrs/Months</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>month</th> <th></th> <th></th>	R thousands		Yrs/Months					month		
ABS.         ADS         D         DDDD / 20 (1900)         DDD / 20 (1900)         DDDD / 20 (1900)										
ABSAADSC2020028CP0.00212.00F0.200 <td></td> <td>A108</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>2020/12/09</td> <td>25</td> <td>0.0755</td> <td>15,000</td> <td>(15,000)</td> <td>_</td>		A108	0		2020/12/09	25	0.0755	15,000	(15,000)	_
ABSAAHSO222/023SOSO90.9820.0090.90ABSAAH3O222/023G.40.0610.0090.90ABSAAH3O222/0243G.40.06410.0090.90ABSAAH1O222/0421O0.04810.0090.90ABSAAH4O222/0421O0.04910.0090.90ABSAAH4O222/0421O0.04910.0090.90ABSAAH4O222/0421S.030.02210.0090.90ABSAAH4O222/0421S.030.02310.0090.90ABSAAH4O222/0428S.030.02310.0090.90ABSAAH4O222/0428G.030.03410.0090.90ABSAF10O221/0419G.640.04310.0090.90PI8F10O221/0421G.6410.0090.9090.90F16F10O221/0421G.6410.0090.9090.90F16F10O221/0421G.6410.0090.9090.90F16F10O221/0421G.6410.0090.9090.90F16F10O221/0421G.6410.0090.9090.90F16F10G.6410.0010.9010.9090.9090.90F16F10G.6410.0010.9010					8		1		(10,000)	12,000
ABBAAHDO220/022SisOutsOutsOO					8			8		
ABSAA112OZ271/302GGSSGFGFFF					3		3	t		25,000
ABSAM14022/0104/0700.0161.000					5		1			10,000
ABBA ABBA ABBA ABBAAHI COC					3		)			15,000
ABSAAIMOM2221/06/21GB0.045810.00M10.00ABSAAIMO2221/02.23G30.53210.0012.0010.00ABSAAIMO2221/02.23G30.54215.0012.0012.00NBFBO2221/02.00G30.56215.0015.0015.0015.00NBFBO2221/01.01G60.57315.0016.0015.0015.00NBFBO2221/01.01G60.57515.0010.0010.0010.0010.00NBFBO2221/01.01G80.47510.00 <td>ABSA</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2021/03/04</td> <td>68</td> <td>0.0469</td> <td>17,000</td> <td></td> <td>17,000</td>	ABSA				2021/03/04	68	0.0469	17,000		17,000
ABSA         AHS         O         221/0827         B3         O.028         D.000         P.         D.000         D.000 <thd.000< th=""> <thd.000< th=""> <thd.000< th=""></thd.000<></thd.000<></thd.000<>	ABSA	A111	0		2021/04/07	70	0.0551	15,000		15,000
ABSA         A117         CO         COURT 0000         COURT 0000 <thcourt 0000<="" th=""> <thcourt 0000<="" th=""> <thco< td=""><td>ABSA</td><td>A114</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>2021/04/21</td><td>60</td><td>0.0468</td><td>15,000</td><td></td><td>15,000</td></thco<></thcourt></thcourt>	ABSA	A114	0		2021/04/21	60	0.0468	15,000		15,000
ABSA         A119         O         ZZ211005         G.33         O.499         J.2,00         J.2,00           FNB         F95         O         20210208         G7         0.623         10,00         I         I           FNB         F95         O         22210208         G7         0.623         15,000         I         I           FNB         F00         O         22210021         G8         0.643         15,000         Z         Z         Z         I         0.043         15,000         Z         Z         Z         Z         Z         I         0.043         I         0.00         Z         Z         Z         Z         I         0.043         I         0.00         Z         Z         Z         I         0.043         I         0.00         Z         Z         I         0.00         Z         Z         I         0.045         I         0.00         I         I         0.0         I         I         0.045         I         0.00         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I         I	ABSA	A116	0		2021/06/07	36	0.042	10,000		10,000
FH8         FH9         C         Z2210301         G6         0.9232         If.000         If.15           FH8         FH0         C         22210407         G6         0.913         25,000         16.5           FH8         F100         C         22210622         33         0.023         10.00         17.000 <td>ABSA</td> <td>A117</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>2021/08/23</td> <td>33</td> <td>0.0392</td> <td>10,000</td> <td></td> <td>10,000</td>	ABSA	A117	0		2021/08/23	33	0.0392	10,000		10,000
FH8         FH9         C         Z2210301         G6         0.9232         If.000         If.15           FH8         FH0         C         22210407         G6         0.913         25,000         16.5           FH8         F100         C         22210622         33         0.023         10.00         17.000 <td>ABSA</td> <td>A118</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2021/10/05</td> <td>33</td> <td>0.0439</td> <td></td> <td>12.000</td> <td>12,000</td>	ABSA	A118			2021/10/05	33	0.0439		12.000	12,000
FNB         FNB         FO         0.02         0.02000         FO         0.053         15.00         15.           FNB         F10         0         222104/19         66         0.0513         15.00         15.           FNB         F10         0         222104/19         66         0.0519         15.00         10.00           FNB         F10         0         222106/21         34         0.043         10.00         10.00         10.00         10.00         12.00         <										
FNB         FNB         FO         0.02         0.02000         FO         0.053         15.00         15.           FNB         F10         0         222104/19         66         0.0513         15.00         15.           FNB         F10         0         222104/19         66         0.0519         15.00         10.00           FNB         F10         0         222106/21         34         0.043         10.00         10.00         10.00         10.00         12.00         <	ENB	E 06	0		2021/02/08	53	0.0628	10,000		10,000
FNB         FNB         FOD         ODD (0)         ODD (0) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					1					
FNB         F10         00         212/10/19         93         0.0438         22.00         53.00         53.00         55.00         75.0         75.0         75.0         75.0         75.0         75.0         75.0         75.0         75.0         75.0					8			£		15,000
FNBFNGFNGCOQ221/04/07GE0.040.15,0016,00<					5		1	1		15,000
FNB         F02         0         2021/05/21         34         0.045         10.000         10.000           FNB         F00         0         2021/05/21         30         0.0458         10.000         12.000         10.000         10.000         12.000         10.000         10.000         12.000         10.000         10.000         12.000         10.000         10.000         12.000         10.000         10.000         12.000         10.000         10.000         12.000         12.000         10.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         10.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000					8		1	E		25,000
FNB         F03         0         2021/09/20         30         0.059         10,000         12,000					1					15,000
FNBF1040202109/20330.043212.0012.00NVESTEC1020202101/21680.07310.00010.00NVESTEC1030202101/21680.06812.00010.00NVESTEC1030202102/32680.06512.00015.0015.00NVESTEC1060202108/07470.03515.0016.0012.0012.0012.0015.0015.0015.0012.00 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td>10,000</td><td></td><td>10,000</td></t<>					8			10,000		10,000
NVESTEC         ID1         C         C         C         D         D         D           NVESTEC         ID5         C         2021/01/21         GB         0.0455         10.000         10.000           NVESTEC         ID5         C         2021/01/21         GB         0.0455         10.000         10.000           NVESTEC         ID6         C         2021/01/21         GB         0.0455         15.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         10.000         10.000         10.000         10.000         10.000         10.000         10.000         10.000         10.000         10.000         10.000         10.	FNB	F103	0		2021/05/21	30	0.0359	10,000		10,000
NVESTEC         102         0         2021/01/21         68         0.068         12.00         12.00           NVESTEC         105         0         2021/01/21         38         0.0465         10.000         10.000           NVESTEC         104         0         2021/02/23         68         0.065         15.000         55.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         10.000	FNB	F104	0		2021/09/20	33	0.0432		12,000	12,000
NVESTEC         102         0         2021/01/21         68         0.068         12.00         12.00           NVESTEC         105         0         2021/01/21         38         0.0465         10.000         10.000           NVESTEC         104         0         2021/02/23         68         0.065         15.000         55.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         10.000		1								
NVESTEC         102         0         2021/01/21         68         0.068         12.00         12.00           NVESTEC         105         0         2021/01/21         38         0.0465         10.000         10.000           NVESTEC         104         0         2021/02/23         68         0.065         15.000         55.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         12.000         10.000	INVESTEC	1101	0		2021/01/13	62	0.073	10,000		10,000
NVESTEC         1165         0         2021(01/21         0.33         0.0465         10.000         0.0           NVESTEC         1103         0         202102/23         66         0.065         12.00         12.00         12.00         12.00         12.00         12.00         12.00         12.00         15.00         10.0	INVESTEC	1102			2021/01/21	69	0.068	12.000		12,000
NVESTEC         113         0         221/02/33         66         0.065         12.00         12.00           NVESTEC         1104         0         2021/03/04         83         0.0655         15.00         15.00         15.00           NVESTEC         1106         0.0         2021/06/07         47         0.0365         15.00         16.00         15.00         15.00         15.00         15.00         15.00         15.00         15.00         15.00         12.00 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>10,000</td>					8		1	1		10,000
INVESTEC         Ind         In					8		1	E		12,000
NVESTEC         106         0         2021/03/19         64         0.0475         15,000         16,000					8		1	;		
NVESTEC         108         0         2021/06/07         447         0.0365         15,000         16,000					8			1		15,000
NVESTEC         119         0         2021/09/07         47         0.0365         15,000         12,000         15,           NEDCOR         N12         0         2021/01/21         66         0.076         10,000         10,           NEDCOR         N12         0         2021/01/21         66         0.076         10,000         12,000         12,000           NEDCOR         N12         0         2021/01/21         75         0.0735         12,000         10,00         12,000         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00         10,00 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>t</td> <td></td> <td>15,000</td>					3		1	t		15,000
NVESTEC         110         0         221/09/07         31         0.0495         12,000         12,000           NECOR         N12         0         2021/01/21         65         0.076         10.000         0         12,000           NEDCOR         N122         0         2021/02/23         75         0.0735         12,000         0         12,000           NEDCOR         N123         0         2021/03/19         73         0.0508         17,000         0         12,000           NEDCOR         N124         0         2021/04/21         106         0.0495         25,000         16,000         16,000         15,000         15,000         15,000         16,000         10,000 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>15,000</td>					8		1			15,000
NEDCOR         N121         0         2221/01/23         75         0.075         10.000         10.0           NEDCOR         N122         0         2021/02/23         75         0.0755         12.000         12.2           NEDCOR         N123         0         2021/02/23         75         0.0755         12.000         17.00           NEDCOR         N124         0         2021/04/21         105         0.0455         25.000         25.000         12.2           NEDCOR         N125         0         2021/04/21         105         0.0455         15.000         15.000         15.000         15.000         12.2           NEDCOR         N125         0         2021/06/23         34         0.0455         12.000         10.0           NEDCOR         N129         0         2021/06/23         34         0.0485         12.000         10.0           NEDCOR         N130         0         2021/06/23         343         0.0384         10.000         10.0           NEDCOR         N133         0         2021/01/21         35         0.464         12.000         12.000         11.2           NEDCOR         N133         0         2021/01/21	INVESTEC	1109			2021/09/07	47	0.0365	15,000		15,000
NH2COR       N122       0       2021/02/3       75       0.0735       12,000       12,         NEDCOR       N123       0       2021/03/9       73       0.0508       17,000       17,70         NEDCOR       N126       0       2021/04/21       78       0.0513       18,000       18,000         NEDCOR       N126       0       2021/04/21       106       0.0495       25,000       12,000         NEDCOR       N126       0       2021/05/21       49       0.0485       12,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N127       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0485       12,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N129       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0485       13,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N131       0       2021/08/04       33       0.0384       13,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N131       0       2021/08/04       35       0.0404       13,000       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00	INVESTEC	1110	0		2021/09/07	31	0.0405		12,000	12,000
NH2COR       N122       0       2021/02/3       75       0.0735       12,000       12,         NEDCOR       N123       0       2021/03/9       73       0.0508       17,000       17,70         NEDCOR       N126       0       2021/04/21       78       0.0513       18,000       18,000         NEDCOR       N126       0       2021/04/21       106       0.0495       25,000       12,000         NEDCOR       N126       0       2021/05/21       49       0.0485       12,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N127       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0485       12,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N129       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0485       13,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N131       0       2021/08/04       33       0.0384       13,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N131       0       2021/08/04       35       0.0404       13,000       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00										
NH22       0       2021/03/19       73       0.0508       17,00       17,         NEDCOR       N124       0       2021/04/21       778       0.0513       18,000       18,00       18,00       18,00       18,00       18,00       18,00       18,00       18,00       126       0.0495       25,000       25,000       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       15,00       122,00/23       34       0.0495       12,000       10,00       12,00       12,00       12,00       12,00       12,00       12,00       12,00	NEDCOR	N121	0		2021/01/21	65	0.076	10,000		10,000
NEDCOR       N124       0       2021/04/07       78       0.0513       18,000       18,         NEDCOR       N126       0       2021/04/21       105       0.0495       25,000       25,000       25,000         NEDCOR       N127       0       2021/05/21       49       0.0495       12,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N127       0       2021/05/21       39       0.0457       10,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N129       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0405       10,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N130       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0405       10,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N131       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0405       13,000       10,00         NEDCOR       N132       0       2021/01/21       35       0.0401       15,000       15,000       15,000       15,000       10,00       10,00       10,00       10,00       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       15,000       15,000       15,000       15,000       15,000       15,000	NEDCOR	N122	0		2021/02/23	75	0.0735	12,000		12,000
NEDCOR       N124       0       2021/04/07       78       0.0513       18,000       18,         NEDCOR       N126       0       2021/04/21       105       0.0495       25,000       25,000       25,000         NEDCOR       N127       0       2021/05/21       49       0.0485       12,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N127       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0405       10,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N129       00       2021/06/23       34       0.0405       10,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N130       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0405       10,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N131       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0401       15,000       10,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N132       00       2021/01/21       35       0.0404       13,000       10,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N133       00       2021/01/21       10       0.0404       15,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       15,000       15,000	NEDCOR	N123	0		2021/03/19	73	0.0508	17,000		17,000
NEDCOR       N126       0       2021/04/21       105       0.0495       25,000       25,000         NEDCOR       N125       0       2021/05/06       64       0.0505       15,000       15,000       12,         NEDCOR       N127       0       2021/05/21       49       0.0457       10,000       10,0         NEDCOR       N128       0       2021/06/23       33       0.0388       13,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N130       0       2021/06/23       43       0.0405       10,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N130       0       2021/06/23       43       0.0401       13,000       10,000         NEDCOR       N132       0       2021/06/23       43       0.0401       13,000       15,000       15,000       15,000       15,000       12,000	NEDCOR	N124	0		2021/04/07	78	0.0513			18,000
NEDCOR       N125       0       2021/05/06       64       0.0505       15,000       10,000       11,000       10,000       11,000 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td>25,000</td></t<>					5		1			25,000
NEDCOR         N127         0         2021/05/21         449         0.0485         12,000         12,           NEDCOR         N128         0         2021/06/23         339         0.0457         10,000         10,           NEDCOR         N129         0         2021/06/23         34         0.0405         10,000         10,           NEDCOR         N130         0         2021/06/23         43         0.0384         10,000         13,           NEDCOR         N130         0         2021/06/20         51         0.0401         15,000         15,           NEDCOR         N132         0         2021/01/21         95         0.07475         15,000         12,000           NEDCOR         N13         0         2021/01/21         95         0.07475         15,000         12,000         15,           STANDARD BANK         S118         0         2021/02/23         74         0.0725         12,000         15,           STANDARD BANK         S120         0         2021/02/23         74         0.0755         15,000         15,           STANDARD BANK         S120         0         2021/03/04         75         0.550         15,000         15,					3		1			15,000
NEDCOR       N128       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0457       10,000       10,         NEDCOR       N129       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0405       10,000       10,         NEDCOR       N130       0       2021/06/23       34       0.0384       13,000       13,         NEDCOR       N131       0       2021/08/04       33       0.0384       10,000       16,         NEDCOR       N132       0       2021/08/04       34       0.0401       15,000       15,         NEDCOR       N133       0       2021/10/21       35       0.0464       12,000       <					1		1			
NEDCOR         N129         0         2021/06/23         34         0.0405         10,000         10,000           NEDCOR         N130         0         2021/06/23         43         0.0388         13,000         13,           NEDCOR         N131         0         2021/08/04         33         0.0384         10,000         16,           NEDCOR         N132         0         2021/08/04         33         0.0384         10,000         15,           NEDCOR         N133         0         2021/10/05         46         0.0415         13,000         12,000         15,           NEDCOR         N133         0         2021/10/21         95         0.07475         15,000         12,000         15,50         5,51,51,50,51<					8		1	;		12,000
NEDCOR       N130       0       2021/06/23       443       0.0388       13,000       13,         NEDCOR       N131       0       2021/08/04       33       0.0384       10,000       15,         NEDCOR       N132       0       2021/09/20       651       0.0401       15,000       15,         NEDCOR       N133       00       2021/10/05       46       0.0415       13,000       12,00       12,00       12,000					1		1			10,000
NEDCOR         N131         0         2021/08/04         333         0.0384         10,000         15,           NEDCOR         N132         0         2021/09/20         551         0.0401         15,000         15,           NEDCOR         N133         00         2021/10/05         466         0.0415         13,000         12,000         15,50         5,50					8		£	1		10,000
NEDCOR         N132         0         2021/09/20         51         0.0401         15,000         1,13,000         13,000         13,000         12,000         13,000         12,000         15,000         12,000         15,000					8			1		13,000
NEDCOR         N133         0         2021/10/05         46         0.0415         13,000         12,000         13,           STANDARD BANK         S117         0         2021/10/21         35         0.0464         12,000         13,000         13,000         13,000         13,000         13,000         13,000         13,000         13,000         13,000         14,000         14,000         14,000         12,000         12,000 <t< td=""><td>NEDCOR</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2021/08/04</td><td>33</td><td>0.0384</td><td>10,000</td><td></td><td>10,000</td></t<>	NEDCOR				2021/08/04	33	0.0384	10,000		10,000
N134       0       2021/10/21       35       0.0464       12,000       12,000         STANDARD BANK       \$117       0       2021/01/21       95       0.07475       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       \$118       0       2021/02/23       74       0.0725       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       \$119       0       2021/03/04       75       0.059       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       \$120       0       2021/03/04       89       0.0585       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       \$121       0       2021/03/04       89       0.0585       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       \$122       0       2021/03/04       89       0.0585       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       \$121       0       2021/03/04       89       0.0585       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       \$122       0       2021/04/21       79       0.05163       18,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       \$122       0       2021/07/21       43       0.0425       12,000       12,00         STANDARD BANK       \$125       00       2021/07/21       43       0.041 </td <td>NEDCOR</td> <td>N132</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>2021/09/20</td> <td>51</td> <td>0.0401</td> <td>15,000</td> <td></td> <td>15,000</td>	NEDCOR	N132	0		2021/09/20	51	0.0401	15,000		15,000
STANDARD BANK         S117         0         2021/01/21         95         0.07475         15,000         15, 12,000           STANDARD BANK         S118         00         2021/02/23         74         0.0725         12,000         12, 12,000           STANDARD BANK         S119         00         2021/03/04         75         0.0599         15,000         15, 15,000           STANDARD BANK         S120         00         2021/03/04         89         0.0585         18,000         18, 18,000         18, 15, 15,000         15, 15,000         16, 18,000         18, 18, 15, 15,000         16, 16, 15, 15,000         16, 16, 16, 15, 15,000         18,000         18, 18, 18, 16,000         18, 18, 18, 16,000         18, 18, 16,000         16, 12, 12,000         16, 12, 12,000         16, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12	NEDCOR	N133	0		2021/10/05	46	0.0415	13,000		13,000
STANDARD BANK         S117         0         2021/01/21         95         0.07475         15,000         15,           STANDARD BANK         S118         00         2021/02/23         74         0.0725         12,000         12,           STANDARD BANK         S119         00         2021/03/04         75         0.059         15,000         15,           STANDARD BANK         S120         00         2021/03/04         89         0.0585         18,000         18,           STANDARD BANK         S121         00         2021/04/07         668         0.05375         15,000         15,           STANDARD BANK         S122         00         2021/04/07         668         0.05375         15,000         18,           STANDARD BANK         S123         00         2021/04/07         68         0.05163         18,000         18,           STANDARD BANK         S123         00         2021/05/06         1066         0.05         25,000         25,           STANDARD BANK         S124         00         2021/07/21         43         0.0411         10,000         10,           STANDARD BANK         S126         00         2021/07/21         52         0.04063	NEDCOR	N134	0		2021/10/21	35	0.0464		12,000	12,000
STANDARD BANK       S118       0       2021/02/23       74       0.0725       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       S119       00       2021/03/04       75       0.059       15,000       15,5         STANDARD BANK       S120       00       2021/03/04       89       0.0585       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S121       00       2021/04/07       68       0.05375       15,000       15,5         STANDARD BANK       S122       00       2021/04/21       79       0.05163       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S123       00       2021/07/21       43       0.0425       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       35       0.041       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       35       0.041       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S126       00       2021/08/23       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S127       00       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       00       2021/08/23		1								
STANDARD BANK       S118       0       2021/02/23       74       0.0725       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       S119       00       2021/03/04       75       0.059       15,000       15,5         STANDARD BANK       S120       00       2021/03/04       89       0.0585       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S121       00       2021/04/07       68       0.05375       15,000       15,5         STANDARD BANK       S122       00       2021/04/21       79       0.05163       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S123       00       2021/07/21       43       0.0425       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       35       0.041       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       35       0.041       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S126       00       2021/08/23       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S127       00       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       00       2021/08/23	STANDARD BANK	S117	0		2021/01/21	95	0.07475	15.000		15,000
STANDARD BANK       S119       0       2021/03/04       75       0.059       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S120       00       2021/03/04       89       0.0585       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S121       00       2021/04/07       668       0.05375       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S122       00       2021/04/07       668       0.05375       15,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S122       00       2021/04/07       668       0.055       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S123       00       2021/05/06       106       0.05       25,000       25,         STANDARD BANK       S124       00       2021/07/21       43       0.0425       12,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       35       0.041       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S126       00       2021/07/21       52       0.04063       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S127       00       2021/08/23       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       00       2021/08/23					1		1	E		12,000
STANDARD BANK       S120       00       2021/03/04       889       0.0585       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S121       00       2021/04/07       68       0.05375       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S122       00       2021/04/07       68       0.05375       15,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S122       00       2021/04/21       79       0.05163       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S123       00       2021/05/06       106       0.05       25,000       25,         STANDARD BANK       S124       00       2021/07/21       43       0.0425       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       35       0.041       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S126       00       2021/07/21       52       0.04633       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S127       00       2021/08/04       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       00       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,0         STANDARD BANK       S129       00       2021/08/23 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>E</td> <td></td> <td>12,000</td>					8		1	E		12,000
STANDARD BANK       S121       0       2021/04/07       668       0.05375       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S122       0       2021/04/21       79       0.05163       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S123       00       2021/05/06       106       0.05       25,000       25,         STANDARD BANK       S124       00       2021/07/21       433       0.0425       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       355       0.0411       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       355       0.04063       15,000       15,500         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       525       0.04063       15,000       10,000       10,000         STANDARD BANK       S127       00       2021/08/23       344       0.03963       10,000       10,000       10,000         STANDARD BANK       S129       00       2021/08/23       344       0.03975       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000					1			1		
STANDARD BANK       S122       0       2021/04/21       79       0.05163       18,000       18,         STANDARD BANK       S123       00       2021/05/06       106       0.05       25,000       25,         STANDARD BANK       S124       00       2021/07/21       433       0.0425       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       355       0.0411       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       525       0.04063       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S125       00       2021/07/21       525       0.04063       15,000       10,0         STANDARD BANK       S127       00       2021/08/23       344       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S128       00       2021/08/23       344       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       00       2021/08/23       354       0.03988       16,000       12,000       16,         STANDARD BANK       S130       00       2021/10/83       37       0.04875       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000					3		3			18,000
STANDARD BANK       S123       0       2021/05/06       106       0.05       25,000       12,0         STANDARD BANK       S124       0       2021/07/21       433       0.0425       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       S125       0       2021/07/21       355       0.041       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S126       0       2021/07/21       52       0.04063       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S127       0       2021/08/24       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S127       0       2021/08/23       344       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/08/23       344       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/08/23       54       0.03988       16,000       12,000       16,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/108       37       0.04875       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>E</td> <td></td> <td>15,000</td>					8		1	E		15,000
STANDARD BANK       S12       0       2021/07/21       43       0.0425       12,000       12,         STANDARD BANK       S125       0       2021/07/21       35       0.041       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S126       0       2021/07/21       52       0.04063       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S127       0       2021/08/24       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S127       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S128       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03988       16,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/10/8/23       34       0.04875       12,000       12,000       12,000         Municipality sub-total          32,220       719,000       45,000       764,000					3		)			18,000
STANDARD BANK       S125       0       2021/07/21       35       0.041       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S126       00       2021/07/21       52       0.04063       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S127       0       2021/08/24       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S128       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/108/23       34       0.03988       16,000       16,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       12,000       145,000       764,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,000       164,00	STANDARD BANK				1	106	0.05			25,000
STANDARD BANK       S126       0       2021/07/21       52       0.04063       15,000       15,         STANDARD BANK       S127       0       2021/08/04       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S128       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/08/23       54       0.03988       16,000       16,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/11/08       37       0.04875       12,000       12,000       12,000         Municipality sub-total       -       -       -       3,220       719,000       45,000       764,	STANDARD BANK	S124	0		2021/07/21	43	0.0425	12,000		12,000
STANDARD BANK       S127       0       2021/08/04       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S128       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/08/23       54       0.03988       16,000       16,         STANDARD BANK       S13       0       2021/11/08       37       0.04875       12,000       12,000         Municipality sub-total       -       -       -       3,220       719,000       45,000       764,	STANDARD BANK	S125	0		2021/07/21	35	0.041	10,000		10,000
STANDARD BANK       S127       0       2021/08/04       34       0.03963       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S128       0       2021/08/23       34       0.03975       10,000       10,         STANDARD BANK       S129       0       2021/08/23       54       0.03988       16,000       16,         STANDARD BANK       S13       0       2021/11/08       37       0.04875       12,000       12,000         Municipality sub-total       -       -       -       3,220       719,000       45,000       764,	STANDARD BANK				2021/07/21	52	0.04063	E		15,000
STANDARD BANK         S128         0         2021/08/23         34         0.03975         10,000         10,           STANDARD BANK         S129         0         2021/08/23         54         0.03975         10,000         16,           STANDARD BANK         S130         0         2021/11/08         37         0.04875         12,000         12,000         12,000         12,000         719,000         45,000         764,	STANDARD BANK				8		1	1		10,000
STANDARD BANK         S129         0         2021/08/23         54         0.03988         16,000         16,           STANDARD BANK         S130         0         2021/11/08         37         0.04875         12,000         12,000         12,000         12,000         719,000         745,000         764,					8			8		10,000
STANDARD BANK         S130         2021/11/08         37         0.04875         12,000         12,           Municipality sub-total					3		3			16,000
Municipality sub-total 3,220 719,000 45,000 764,					1		1	10,000	12 000	12,000
		0130	U		2021/11/00		0.04073	740 000		
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST 2 3,220 719,000 45,000 764,		<b>_</b>				3,220		/19,000	40,000	764,000
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				3,220		719,000	45,000	764,000

The Municipality's investments increased from R719 000 000 to R 764 000 000. This is due the transfer payment for RSC levies that was received in July 2020 (R107 mil) and December 2020 (R72 mil). The Municipality invest its surplus funds strictly according to the Cash Management and Investment policy and funds are evenly distributed between the five largest banks to minimise risk.

#### 13.4 ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

#### 13.4.1 Grant Expenditure – Roll overs

As at 25 August no approval has been granted by either National or Provincial treasure for Roll Over applications therefor no Roll Over Adjustments Budget were tabled to Council.

#### 13.4.2 Grant Expenditure – Current year

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20		<u> </u>		Budget Year 2				
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands									%	
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	243,655	244,099	16,484	100,523	113,482	(12,959)	-11.4%	244,099
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		-	238,441	238,885	16,313	99,140	112,139	(12,999)	-11.6%	238,885
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedu	ule 5B]	-	1,503	1,503	124	604	1,103	(499)	-45.3%	1,503
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	1,000	1,000	47	780	240	540	224.9%	1,000
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	2,711	2,711	-	-	-	-		2,711
Provincial Government:		-	4,461	4,360	119	415	512	(97)	-19.0%	4,360
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN		-	900	900	-	24	-	24	#DIV/0!	900
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS		-	75	75	-	-	20	(20)	-100.0%	75
WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	401	300	-	-	-	-		300
WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)		-	2,100	2,100	119	119	-	119	#DIV/0!	2,100
SANDHILS TOILET HIRE		-	985	985	-	273	492	(220)	-44.6%	985
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	289	289	-	-	10	(10)	-100.0%	289
Seta		-	289	289	-	-	10	(10)	-100.0%	289
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	248,405	248,748	16,603	100,939	114,005	(13,066)	-11.5%	248,748
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	_	_	-	_	_	-		_
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	h	-
Provincial Government:			1,733	1,733	1	61	183	(122)	-66.5%	1,733
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		_	-	-	-	-	-		00.070	-
Road Agency		_	1,733	1,733	1	61	183	(122)	-66.5%	1,733
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	- ()		-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		_
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	1,733	1,733	1	61	183	(122)	-66.5%	1,733
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			250.138	250.481	16.604	101.000	114,188	(13,188)	-11.5%	250,481

Expenditure against the provincial grants is still very low. Management is fully aware of the fact that the transfers should be utilized and are committed to ensure that the funds are spent to prevent roll-overs.

### 13.4.3 Grant Receipts

		2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21									
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year	
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast	
R thousands									%		
RECEIPTS:	1,2										
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		-	243,655	244,099	72,653	183,225	182,931	294	0.2%	244,09	
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		-	238,441	238,885	71,977	179,275	178,831	444	0.2%	238,88	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Sched	ule 5B]	-	1,503	1,503	676	1,052	1,100	(48)	-4.4%	1,50	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-		1,00	
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	2,711	2,711	-	1,898	2,000	(102)	-5.1%	2,71	
Provincial Government:		-	4,461	4,360	153	1,493	492	1,001	203.1%	4,36	
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN		-	900	900	-	900	-	900	#DIV/0!	90	
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS		-	75	75	75	75	-	75	#DIV/0!	7	
WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	4	-	401	300	-	-	-	-		30	
WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	4	_	-	-	-	_	-	-		-	
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)	4	_	2,100	2,100	-	_	_	-		2,10	
SANDHILS TOILET HIRE	4	-	985	985	78	518	492	26	5.2%	98	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT	4	_	_	-	-	_	-	_		_	
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT	4	_	-	-	-	_	-	_		_	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other grant providers:		-	289	289	-	-	180	(180)	-100.0%	28	
Seta		-	289	289	-	-	180	(180)	-100.0%	28	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	248,405	248,748	72,806	184,718	183,604	1,114	0.6%	248,74	
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Provincial Government:		-	1,733	1,733	4	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	1,73	
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Road Agency		_	1,733	1,733	4	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	1,73	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	1,733	1,733	4	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	1,73	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	-	250,138	250,481	72.810	184,722	183,604	1.118	0.6%	250,48	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

Transfers received up until 31 December 2020 is well within the budgeted expectations of the Municipality.

### 13.5 COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

	1	2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year	
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast	
R thousands									%		
	1	A	В	С						D	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	9,394	9,394	731	4,392	4,697	(305)	-6%	9,39	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	411	411	33	196	206	(9)	-5%	4	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	96	96	10	62	53	9	17%	9	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	2,660	2,660	179	1,073	1,316	(243)	-18%	2,6	
Cellphone Allow ance		-	860	860	63	377	429	(51)	-12%	8	
Housing Allow ances		-	498	498	35	211	249	(38)	-15%	4	
Other benefits and allow ances		-	22	22	-	-	11	(11)	-100%		
Sub Total - Councillors		-	13,941	13,941	1,051	6,313	6,961	(648)	-9%	13,9	
% increase	4		0.0%	0.0%						0.0%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3										
Basic Salaries and Wages	ľ	_	4,695	4,695	386	2,206	2,348	(142)	-6%	4,6	
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	618	4,035 618	38	2,200	309	(142)	-34%	4,0	
Medical Aid Contributions		_	165	165	15	89	82	(100)	8%	1	
Overtime		_	-	-	-	-	- 02	_	070	1	
Performance Bonus		_	682	682		_		(519)	-100%	6	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			876	876	-	- 525	438	(319) 87	20%	8	
		-			88			1	20% 63%		
Cellphone Allowance		-	59 500	59 500	8	48	30 240	18		-	
Housing Allow ances		-	522	522	-	108	249	(141)	-57%	5	
Other benefits and allow ances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Payments in lieu of leave		-	22	22	-	-	-	-			
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	7,638	7,638	534	3,179	3,975	(796)	-20%	7,6	
% increase	4		0.0%	0.0%						0.0%	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	126,839	126,670	9,813	58,852	63,255	(4,403)	-7%	126,6	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	22,941	22,941	1,755	10,587	11,449	(862)	-8%	22,9	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	14,539	14,539	1,002	6,053	7,176	(1,123)	-16%	14,5	
Overtime		-	8,894	8,952	1,228	5,659	4,370	1,289	29%	8,9	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	10,850	10,850	745	4,555	5,425	(870)	-16%	10,8	
Cellphone Allow ance		-	648	648	47	292	321	(29)	-9%	6	
Housing Allow ances		-	5,151	5,151	387	2,360	2,570	(210)	-8%	5,1	
Other benefits and allow ances		-	15,390	15,421	402	10,924	12,078	(1,154)	-10%	15,4	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	4,685	4,684	170	1,069	157	912	583%	4,6	
Long service awards		-	3,559	3,640	178	796	71	725	1021%	3,6	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	12,286	12,286	0	2,618	109	2,509	2308%	12,2	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	225,783	225,783	15,726	103,764	106,980	(3,217)	-3%	225,7	
% increase	4		0.0%	0.0%						0.0%	
Total Parent Municipality		_	247,362	247,362	17,311	113,255	117,916	(4,660)	-4%	247,3	
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:			,		.,	-,•	,	, ,,		,•	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	247,362	247,362	17,311	113,255	117,916	(4,660)	-4%	247,3	
% increase	4	-	0.0%	0.0%	17,311	113,200	117,910	(4,000)	*470	0.0%	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		_	233,421	233,421	16,260	106,943	110,955	(4,012)	-4%	233,4	
		-	233,421	233,421	10,200	100,943	110,935	(4,01Z)	-4%	203,4	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment

Provision for leave, bonuses and actuarial valuations is only done at year end; however. These expenses normally have a huge impact on the salary budget.

# 13.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLENTATION PLAN

Capital Expenditure is below the expenditure planned in the SDBIP. Management will continue with the measures implemented to ensure that capital expenditure will improve, including the necessary adjustments that will be made at the adjustments budget.

#### 14. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

#### 14.1 MOTIVATIONS

#### 14.1.1 Adjustment Budget

As required by Section 72 (3) of the MFMA, an adjustment budget is needed to deal with items listed in section 28 (2) of the MFMA. The adjustment budget will have to take into account changes to the national and provincial adjustments budget, adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates down/upwards due to shortfalls and overspending on votes and adjust the capital and operating budget with the roll overs of the previous year.

#### 14.1.2 SDBIP Top Layer

Revisions to the SDBIP will have to be made taking into consideration the effects of the adjustment budget and be approved following the approval of the adjustment budget as required by Section 54 (1) of the MFMA

## **QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Henry Prins, the municipal manager of **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby certify that the –

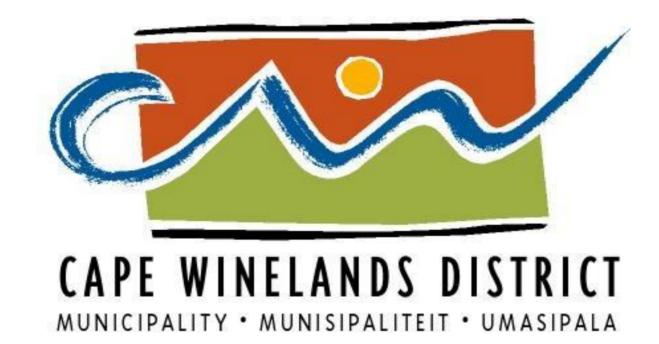
Quarterly report as per section 52(d) on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality;

Mid-year assessment report as per section 72

for the period ending **31 December 2020** has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no. 56 of 2003 including all Regulations made under the Act.

Henry Prins Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality
AR
Signature
Date 14/01/22/

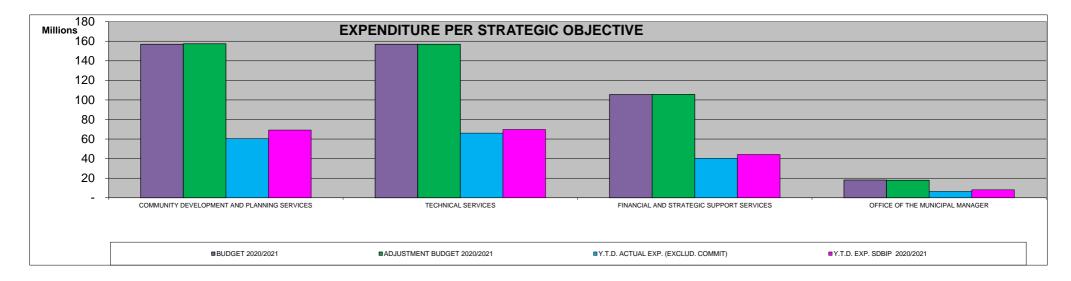
# FINANCIAL REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 2020/2021



# DECEMBER

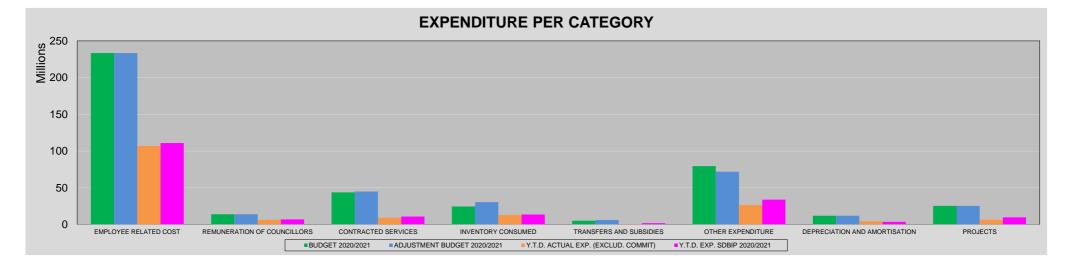
# Annexure B / Bylaag B

	EXPENDITURE REPORT PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE DECEMBER 2020											
	BUDGET 2020/2021	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT)	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2020/2021	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT	
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE				, ,		( ,						
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	156,975,057	157,419,057	23,237,981	37,143,290	8,646,961	60,381,271	69,028,232	69,192,861	88,390,825	62%	38%	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	156,962,483	156,962,483	27,492,286	38,595,681	16,730,456	66,087,967	82,818,423	69,759,251	74,144,060	58%	42%	
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	105,520,284	105,689,284	19,525,258	20,850,171	5,514,196	40,375,429	45,889,625	44,266,535	59,799,659	62%	38%	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	18,163,949	17,893,949	2,466,253	4,037,364	262,679	6,503,616	6,766,296	8,100,309	11,127,653	64%	36%	
	437,621,773	437,964,773	72,721,777	100,626,507	31,154,292	173,348,284	204,502,576	191,318,956	233,462,197	60%	40%	



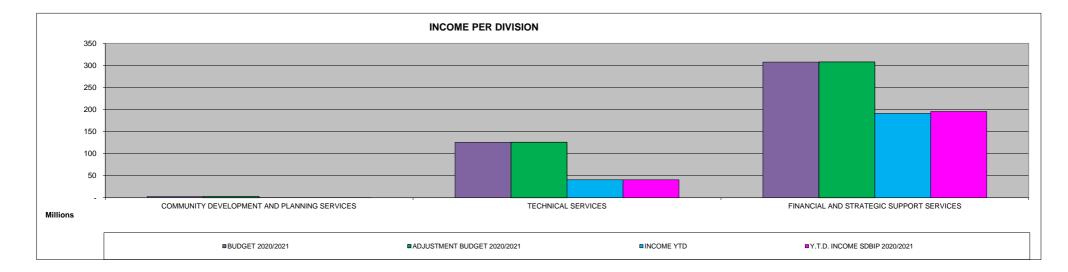
#### EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY DECEMBER 2020

	BUDGET 2020/2021	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT)	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2020/2021	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY			,	( ,		, , ,	( · ,				
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	233,421,269	233,421,269	49,326,532	57,616,228	-	106,942,760	106,942,760	110,955,116	126,478,509	54%	46%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13,940,993	13,940,993	3,152,990	3,159,591	-	6,312,581	6,312,581	6,960,504	7,628,412	55%	45%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	43,789,207	44,885,453	2,377,826	6,797,361	10,243,958	9,175,187	19,419,145	10,806,241	25,466,308	80%	20%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	24,553,200	30,493,700	3,440,676	9,578,731	9,370,126	13,019,407	22,389,532	13,627,908	8,104,168	57%	43%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	5,151,000	6,050,000	400,000	119,025	-	519,025	519,025	1,850,000	5,530,975	91%	9%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	79,469,055	71,876,309	13,637,566	12,879,306	8,656,840	26,516,872	35,173,712	33,820,484	36,702,597	63%	37%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	11,955,242	11,955,242	-	4,309,827	-	4,309,827	4,309,827	3,545,796	7,645,415	64%	36%
PROJECTS	25,341,807	25,341,807	386,188	6,166,438	2,883,369	6,552,625	9,435,994	9,752,907	15,905,813	74%	26%
DEPARTMENTAL COST	43,784,221	43,784,221	1,451,468	4,925,639	-	6,377,107	6,377,107	16,498,715	37,407,114	85%	15%
DEPARTMENTAL RECHARGES	-43,784,221	-43,784,221	-1,451,468	-4,925,639	-	-6,377,107	-6,377,107	-16,498,715	-37,407,114	85%	15%
	437,621,773	437,964,773	72,721,777	100,626,507	31,154,292	173,348,284	204,502,576	191,318,956	233,462,197	60%	40%



#### **INCOME REPORT PER DIVISION DECEMBER 2020**

	BUDGET 2020/2021	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021	ACTUAL Q1 INCOME	ACTUAL Q2 INCOME	INCOME YTD	Y.T.D. INCOME SDBIP 2020/2021	% RECEIVE
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE							
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	2,675,000	2,675,000	97,421	168,216	265,637	271,000	10%
TECHNICAL SERVICES	125,852,290	125,852,290	5,998,810	34,655,445	40,654,255	40,650,656	32%
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	307,380,661	307,723,661	112,735,913	78,341,181	191,077,094	195,518,694	62%
	435,907,951	436,250,951	118,832,144	113,164,842	231,996,986	236,440,350	53%



### DETAILED EXPENDITURE AND INCOME REPORT PER DIVISION DECEMBER 2020

	BUDGET 2020/2021	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2020/2021	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES						,			
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	92,260,333	92,260,333	20,830,406	24,210,000	-	45,040,406	46,586,705	51.18%	48.82%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	16,364,890	16,064,890	362,216	2,401,491	5,826,005	8,589,712		46.53%	53.47%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	3,457,188	4,301,188	507,005	544,837	100,234	1,152,076		73.21%	26.79%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	2,750,000	2,750,000	400,000	119,025	-	519,025		81.13%	18.87%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	6,695,493	6,595,493	257,276	941,783	552,958	1,752,017	1,982,889	73.44%	26.56%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	4,983,700	4,983,700		2,117,450	-	2,117,450		57.51%	42.49%
* DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	12,762,246	12,762,246	1,054,505	2,034,456	-	3,088,961	6,381,066	75.80%	24.20%
DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES	-	-	-518,214	-279,187	-	-797,402		0.00%	100.00%
PROJECTS	17,701,207	17,701,207	344,788	5,053,435	2,167,763	7,565,986	6,682,907	57.26%	42.74%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	156,975,057	157,419,057	23,237,981	37,143,290	8,646,961	69,028,232	69,192,861	56.15%	43.85%
GENERAL INCOME	-500,000	-500,000	-97,421	-93,216	-	-190,637	-271,000	61.87%	38.13%
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED	-2,175,000	-2,175,000	0.,.2.	-75,000		-75,000	2,000	100.00%	0.00%
TOTAL INCOME	-2,175,000	-2,675,000	-97,421	-168,216	-	-265,637	-271,000	90.07%	9.93%
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT									
SERVICES									
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	58,408,296	58,408,296	10,222,192	11,456,744	-	21,678,935	24,203,526	62.88%	37.12%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13,940,993	13,940,993	3,152,990	3,159,591	-	6,312,581	6,960,504	54.72%	45.28%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	9,191,288	10,400,788	1,512,749	2,232,231	2,050,251	5,795,231	5,032,763	44.28%	55.72%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	2,721,613	2,659,113	283,144	303,330	14,009	600,483	1,185,059	77.42%	22.58%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	1,901,000	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	750,000	100.00%	0.00%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	22,168,523	21,291,523	4,965,582	4,547,173	3,449,936	12,962,690	12,060,087	39.12%	60.88%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	2,395,653	2,395,653	-	896,023	-	896,023	404,727	62.60%	37.40%
* DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	16,972,453	16,972,453	323,374	2,188,553	-	2,511,928	4,400,552	85.20%	14.80%
DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES	-22,179,535	-22,179,535	-934,773	-3,933,473	-	-4,868,246	-10,730,683	78.05%	21.95%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	105,520,284	105,689,284	19,525,258	20,850,171	5,514,196	45,889,625	44,266,535	56.58%	43.42%
GENERAL INCOME	-67.249.661	-67,249,661	-4.437,913	-6,364,181		-10,802,094	-15,507,360	83.94%	16.06%
	- , -,				-				
	-240,131,000	-240,474,000	-108,298,000	-71,977,000	-	-180,275,000	-180,011,334	25.03%	74.97%
TOTAL INCOME	-307,380,661	-307,723,661	-112,735,913	-78,341,181	-	-191,077,094	-195,518,694	37.91%	62.09%

	BUDGET 2020/2021	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2020/2021	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
TECHNICAL SERVICES									
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	72,170,895	72,170,895	15,984,807	19,286,429	-	35,271,236	34,737,990	51.13%	48.87%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	15,774,629	16,069,629	493,092	1,502,825	2,276,394	4,272,311	2,252,987	73.41%	26.59%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	18,332,399	23,491,399	2,649,429	8,724,301	9,255,883	20,629,612	10,285,843	12.18%	87.82%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	100.00%	0.00%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	48,304,837	41,850,837	8,283,051	7,064,552	4,482,574	19,830,177	18,543,157	52.62%	47.38%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	4,484,489	4,484,489	-	1,274,334	-	1,274,334	1,213,523	71.58%	28.42%
* DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	11,359,320	11,359,320	38,987	343,217	-	382,203	4,923,783	96.64%	3.36%
DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES	-21,604,686	-21,604,686	1,519	-712,979	-	-711,459	-5,768,032	96.71%	3.29%
PROJECTS	7,640,600	7,640,600	41,400	1,113,003	715,606	1,870,008	3,070,000	75.53%	24.47%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	156,962,483	156,962,483	27,492,286	38,595,681	16,730,456	82,818,423	69,759,251	47.24%	52.76%
GENERAL INCOME	-118,020,190	-118,020,190	-5,476,269	-30,806,463	-	-36,282,732	-37,058,158	69.26%	30.74%
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED	-7,832,100	-7,832,100	-522,541	-3,848,982	-	-4,371,523	-3,592,498	44.18%	55.82%
TOTAL INCOME	-125,852,290	-125,852,290	-5,998,810	-34,655,445	-	-40,654,255	-40,650,656	67.70%	32.30%
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	10,581,745	10,581,745	2,289,126	2,663,056	-	4,952,182	5,426,895	53.20%	46.80%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	2,458,400	2,350,146	9,769	660,814	91,308	761,891	603,256	67.58%	32.42%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	42,000	42,000	1,098	6,263	-	7,361	22,012	82.47%	17.53%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	2,300,202	2,138,456	131,657	325,798	171,372	628,827	1,234,351	70.59%	29.41%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	91,400	91,400	-	22,019	-	22,019	20,481	75.91%	24.09%
* DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	2,690,202	2,690,202	34,602	359,413	-	394,015	793,314	85.35%	14.65%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	18,163,949	17,893,949	2,466,253	4,037,364	262,679	6,766,296	8,100,309	62.19%	37.81%

\*Departmental charges relate to the charge out of vehicle and office accomodation cost to the relevant user departments.

#### **PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2020**

	Original	Adjustment	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	EXPENDITURE	Available	%	
	Budget	Budget	To date	To date	Expenditure	SDBIP		Avail.	
1004 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
PO-0054 ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUNDING	1,000,000	1,000,000	871,636	132,965	1,004,601	100,000	-4,601	0%	Α
PO-0057 SMALL FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMME	1,000,000	1,000,000	842,745	158,256	1,001,001	200,000	-1,001	0%	в
PO-0060 BUSINESS RETENTION EXPANSION PROJECT PO-0058 INVESTMENT ATTRACTION PROGRAMME	700,000 480,000	700,000 480,000	560,000 266,873	-	560,000 266,873	100,000	140,000 213,127	20% 44%	
PO-0059 MENTORSHIP PROGRAMME (US)	1,500,000	1,500,000	120,000	1,156,738	1,276,738	200,000	223,262	15%	Е
	4,680,000	4,680,000	2,661,254	1,447,960	4,109,213	600,000	570,787	12%	

A. Purchasing of equipment has been prioritised for the SMMEs. Process completed by Service Provider.

B. Purchasing of equipment has been prioritised for small farmers. Process completed by Service Provider.

C. LTAs registrations completion on the supplier database. Payments to beneficiaries on track.

D. VINPRO been accredited and paid on 3 December 2020.

E. Project on track and payments to Service Provider made in terms of the SLA.

#### 1103 TOURISM

	3,426,000	3,426,000	257,558	519,000	776,558	2,151,857	2,649,442	77%	
PO-0097 TOWNSHIP TOURISM	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	100%	1
PO-0128 MAYORAL TOURISM AWARDS	370,000	370,000	-	-	-	370,000	370,000	100%	н
PO-0071 TOURISM EVENTS	650,000	650,000	194,000	114,000	308,000	482,857	342,000	53%	G
PO-0067 SPORT TOURISM WINTER CAMPAIGN	109,000	109,000	-	-	-	109,000	109,000	100%	F
PO-0070_LTA PROJECTS	450,000	450,000	-	360,000	360,000	300,000	90,000	20%	E
PO-0069 EDUCATIONALS	300,000	300,000	45,000	45,000	90,000	150,000	210,000	70%	D
PO-0181 MAYORAL TOURISM AWARDS MEDIA LAUNCH	57,000	57,000	-	-	-	-	57,000	100%	С
PO-0062 TOURISM MONTH	40,000	40,000	18,558	-	18,558	40,000	21,442	54%	в
PO-0066 TOURISM TRAINING	950,000	950,000	-	-	-	500,000	950,000	100%	Α

A. Tender to be advertised in January 2021. Project to commence in 3rd quarter.

B. Project is completed. The amout available is submitted as a savings to the adjustments budget.

C. Project is scheduled to commence in the 3rd quarter due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

D. Project is on track, three educationals already took place and payment was made in terms of the business plan.

E. Project is on track, SLA's was signed and order numbers are being processed for payments.

F. Project is on track to be rolled out in the 3rd quarter.

G. Project is on track. Fourteen Tourism Events was rolled out in Quarter 2. Three will be rolled out before the end of Quarter 3.

H. Project is on track as it is scheduled to commence in Quarter 3. However, the level 3 restrictions of covid-19 may influence the roll out of this project.

I. Project is on track as the target is scheduled for the 3rd quarter.

,	Original	Adjustment	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	EXPENDITURE	Available	%
	Budget	Budget	To date	To date	Expenditure	SDBIP		Avail.

#### 1330 PROJECTS AND HOUSING

PO-0040 INFRASTRUCTURE RURAL AREA (REN.ELECT)								
FARMERS	675,000	675,000	76,500	40,500	117,000	545,000	558,000	83% A
PO-0041 PROVISION OF WATER TO SCHOOLS	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	100% B
PO-0039 UPGRADING OF RURAL SPORT FACILITIES	1,312,000	1,312,000	207,600	-	207,600	-	1,104,400	84% <mark>C</mark>
PO-0033 CLEARING OF ROAD RESERVES	1,200,000	1,200,000	399,881	488,801	888,682	945,000	311,318	26% D
	3,687,000	3,687,000	683,981	529,301	1,213,282	1,690,000	2,473,718	67%

A. Letters were posted to successful applicants at end of August 2020. 37 units were inspected and payment still needs to be done for some of them. Implementation underway for the rest.

B. Previous tender from last year was advertised. The new tender for this year still needs to be awarded.

C. Tender for the provision of pavilions was completed. New tender for rehabilitation of netball courts were evaluated on 2 December 2020 and needs to be awarded. The tender for the installation of sprinkler system was advertised with closing date 11 Dec 2020.

D. First tender awarded on 8 October 2020 and contractors on site. The second tender still needs to be awarded.

#### 1441 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

PO-0083 SUBSIDY: WATER/SANITATION - FARMS PO-0079 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EDUC.	1,000,000	1,000,000	92,000	-	92,000	200,000	908,000	91%	A
PROGRAMME	445,537	445,537	-	14,562	14,562	76,200	430,975	97%	в
	1,445,537	1,445,537	92,000	14,562	106,562	276,200	1,338,975	93%	

A. Tender served before Specification committee on 14 November 2020. Subsidy payment payments have been made in respect of 3 properties.

B. First part of tender evaluation has been completed, awaiting feedback from SCM for the second part of the evaluation to continue.

	Original	Adjustment	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	EXPENDITURE	Available	%
	Budget	Budget	To date	To date	Expenditure	SDBIP		Avail.
1475 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
PO-0100 AIDS DAY	40,000	40.000	32.703	-	32,703	35,000	7.297	18%
PO-0156 AIDS AWARENESS	35,000	35,000		8,500	8,500	35,000	26,500	76%
PO-0103 ACTIVISM PROGRAMME	34,400	34,400	-	-	-	25,000	34,400	100%
PO-0151 ACTIVE AGE	47,600	47,600		-	-	27,600	47,600	100%
PO-0148 GOLDEN GAMES	144,000	144,000	_	-	-	27,000	144,000	100%
PO-0120 FAMILIES AND CHILDREN	89,500	89,500	22,048	-	22,048	39,000	67.452	75%
PO-0101 HOLIDAY PROGRAMME	108,000	108,000		-		18,000	108.000	100%
PO-0127 LIFE SKILLS	72,000	72,000	-	-	-	24,900	72,000	100%
PO-0137 SUBSTANCE ABUSE AWARENESS	68,000	68,000	-	-	-	18,000	68,000	100%
PO-0140 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT	65,000	65,000	-	-	-	12,000	65,000	100%
PO-0102 TEENAGE PREGNANCY	25,700	25,700	-	-	-	2,500	25,700	100%
PO-0119 EDUCATIONAL EXCURSIONS	73,300	73,300	-	-	-	69,500	73,300	100%
PO-0157 COMMUNITY PROJECT	400,000	400,000	399,995	-	399,995	300,000	5	0%
PO-0142 YOUTH CAMP	203,100	203,100	4,000	-	4,000	-	199,100	98%
PO-0010 YOUTH DAY	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-	35,000	100%
PO-0012 TOP ACHIEVERS AWARD	387,000	387,000	-	-	-	9,000	387,000	100%
PO-0158 CAREER EXHIBITIONS	70,900	70,900	-	-	-	43,000	70,900	100%
PO-0141 WOMEN	65,000	65,000	21,869	-	21,869	39,000	43,131	66%
PO-0009 WOMANS DAY	2,750	2,750	-	-	-	750	2,750	100%
PO-0150 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	150,000	150,000	-	110,630	110,630	35,000	39,370	26%
PO-0165_EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	200,000	200,000	166,650	-	166,650	200,000	33,350	17%
PO-0174_SANITARY WARE	100,000 <b>2,416,250</b>	100,000 <b>2,416,250</b>	86,975 <b>734,240</b>	- 119,130	86,975 <b>853,370</b>	50,000 <b>983,250</b>	13,025 <b>1,562,880</b>	13% <b>65%</b>

Α

в

С

D

Е

E

G

н

1

11

М

м

Ν

Ν

0

O

R

S

т

A. The program is complete

B. Aids awareness programes were implemented in November and others in December 2020.

C. Activism programmes for the Division will be implemented in February 2021. Procurement request to SCM will be done end January beginning of February.

D. Will be implemented in February 2021, procurement request to SCM are done.

E. Will be implemented in April 2021. Procurement request to SCM will be done in March 2021.

F. Will be implemented in February, March 2021 and Q4. Procurement request to SCM will be done in March 2021

G. Will be implemented in February, March 2021 and Q4. Procurement request to SCM will be done end of January 2021

H. Will be implemented in February, March 2021 and Q4. Procurement request to SCM will be done end of January 2021

I. Will be implemented in February, March 2021 and Q4. Procurement request to SCM will be done end of January 2021

J. Will be implemented in February, March 2021 and Q4. Procurement request to SCM will be done end of January 2021

K. Will be implemented in February, March 2021 and Q4. Procurement request to SCM will be done end of January 2021

L. Will be implemented in February, March 2021 and Q4. Procurement request to SCM will be done end of January 2021

M. The Project is complete .

N. The programme will be implemented in February 2021. Procurement plans and specs submitted to SCM

O. Will be implemented in February, March 2021 and Q4. Procurement request to SCM will be done end of January 2021

P. Will be implemented in February, March 2021 and Q4. Procurement request to SCM will be done end of January 2021

Original	Adjustment	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	EXPENDITURE	Available	%
Budget	Budget	To date	To date	Expenditure	SDBIP		Avail.

#### Q. There will be no womans day celebration due to COVID-19.

R. Will be implemented in February 2021 . Procurement request to SCM is done

S. The program is complete. Awaiting on finance to transfer the last payments to beneficiaries

T. Will be implemented in February 2021. Procurement request to SCM is done

#### 1477 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

PO-0159 SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	2,311,900	2,381,900	1,373,452	62,912	1,436,365	1,751,400	945,535	40%	Α
PO-0118 EASTER SPORT TOURNAMENT	138,320	138,320	-	-	-	-	138,320	100%	в
PO-0117 DRAMA FESTIVAL	95,200	65,200	10,800	-	10,800	5,200	54,400	83%	С
PO-0207 VLAKKIE CRICKET	150,000	150,000	-		-	-	150,000	100%	D
PO-0206 RIELDANS	100,000	60,000	1,980	4,200	6,180	35,000	53,820	90%	Е
PO-0205 TUG AND WAR	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	100%	F
PO-0115 DISABLED	280,000	280,000	266,938	-	266,938	180,000	13,062	5%	G
	3,225,420	3,225,420	1,653,171	67,112	1,720,283	1,971,600	1,505,137	47%	

#### A. Transfers to beneficiaries completed

B. Will be implemented in April 2021.

C. Will be implemented in February 2021.

D. Will be implemented in February and March 2021.

E. Will be implemented in February March 2021 and Q4.

F. Will be implemented in February, March 2021and Q4.

G. Will be implemented in February 2021.

#### 1521 LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PANNING

PO-0072 EPWP INVASIVE ALIEN VEGETATION MANAGMENT

PROGRAMME	2,148,000	2,148,000	-	-	-	700,000	2,148,000	100% A
PO-0074 RIVER REHABILITATION	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000	100% B
	2,508,000	2,508,000	-	-	-	700,000	2,508,000	100%

A. Project expenditure will commence once tenders are awarded. This is envisaged to occur in December 2020 or January 2021.

B. Project expenditure will commence once tenders are awarded. This is envisaged to occur in December 2020 or January 2021.

#### 1615 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION

PO-00475 ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION	1,398,000	1,398,000	453,900	-	453,900	630,000	944,100	68%	Α
PO-0050 SIDEWALKS AND EMBAYMENTS	2,555,600	2,555,600	16,522	186,304	202,826	750,000	2,352,774	92%	в
	3,953,600	3,953,600	470,422	186,304	656,726	1,380,000	3,296,874	83%	

A. Service provider was appointed for the delivery of road safety promotional items. The remaining balance to be used for Transport month event, Specs meeting was held 10 September 2020. Tender closed 02 October 2020. The tender served before the Bid Evaluation Committee 02 December 2020. Tender is currently waiting to be adjudicated.

B. Tender for the provision of bus-shelters was advertised with closing date 11 Dec 2020. The tender for the consultant for the sidewalk project was awarded. Problems exist to obtain the info from another consultant due to disagreement of payment on the previous contract, this might delay this project.

05 044 007	05 044 007	C 550 C05	0 000 000	0 425 004	0 750 007	45 005 040	C20/
25,341,807	25,341,807	6,552,625	2,883,369	9,435,994	9,752,907	15,905,813	63%

## CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - DECEMBER 2020

			CAFITAL		UKE - DE		2020			1
DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	REASON/ COMMENTS
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000		
PUBLIC RELATIONS - TOTAL		200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000		
DC02_Branding(Gazebos,Wall Banners,A-Frame Banners,Pull up banners,Feather Banners)	1010	200,000	200,000	_	_	_	_	200,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING	Item to be moved to next financial year.
	1010	200,000	200,000					200,000	ou lo la	item to be moved to next imancial year.
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES		3,461,060	3,461,060	-	22,050	59,131	81,181	3,379,879		
ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES - TOTAL		1,098,500	1,382,276	-	16,750	50,741	67,491	1,314,785		
DC02_High volume colour photo copy machine	1102	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	AWARDED	Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of MFMA process must be finalised.
										Order issued, however due to service provider withdrawing their offer, this
DC02_220L Top freezer refrigerator	1102	3,500	3,800	-	-	-	-	3,800	AWARDED	request will be re-advertised. Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of
DC02_High Volume Colour Photocopy Machine	1102	300,000	205,000	-	-	-	-	205,000	AWARDED	MFMA process must be finalised.
DC02_Vacuum cleaner (Ground Floor Du Toit Street)	1102	8,500	5,222	-	2,300	-	2,300	2,922	AWARDED	WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Evaluation concluded. Order issued
DC02 120L Bar Fridge	1102	2,000	2,700		_	2,700	2,700		AWARDED	Completed
						2,700	2,700			Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of
DC02_high volume colour copy machine	1102	150,000	230,000	-	-	-	-	230,000	AWARDED	MFMA process must be finalised. Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of
DC02_High volume colour copy machine(CT)	1102	150,000	230,000	-	-	-	-	230,000	AWARDED	MFMA process must be finalised.
										Order issued, however due to service provider withdrawing their offer, this
DC02_Trolley bouble bucket with wringer	1102	2,600	2,600	-	-	-	-	2,600		request will be re-advertised.
DC02_Laminator A4/A3	1102	6,200	6,200		-	4,476	4,476	1,724	AWARDED	Completed Order issued, however due to service provider withdrawing their offer, this
DC02_Top freezer refrigerator (Ground Floor)	1102	3,000	3,800	-	3,350	-	3,350	450	AWARDED	request will be re-advertised.
DC02 Dishwasher (Ground Floor Du Toit Street)	1102	5,000	5,639	-	_	4,903	4,903	736	AWARDED	Completed
DC02 Vacuum cleaner ( Fire Services Drukkers Laan)	1102	8,500	8,500	_	_	_		8 500	EVALUATION	WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Evaluation concluded. Approvals to be obtained during the week of 5-9 Oct 2020
DC02_Binding machine	1102	6,200	6,200	-	-	5,312	5,312	888	AWARDED	Completed
DC02_Highback chair	1102	3,000	3,000	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	AWARDED	Completed Awarded 23/11/2020. Section 33 of
DC02_High volume colour photo copy machine(CW)	1102	150,000	230,000	-	-	-	-	230,000	AWARDED SPECS	MFMA process must be finalised.
DC02_Franking Machines	1102	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	80,000		To be removed with Adj Budget Awarded, however local content issue
DC02_Wooden Umbrellas	1102	-	15,000	-	_	-	-	15,000		to be resolved before an order can be issued
DC02_COVID-19_Thermometers DC02_COVID-Handsfree footstep sanitisers	1102 1102		7,350 24,500	-	-	7,350 24,500	7,350 24,500	-	AWARDED	Completed Completed
DC02_COVID-19_Countershields	1102		12,765	-	11,100		11,100	1,665	AWARDED	Order issued
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT - TOTAL		21,500	22,339	_	5,300	4,903	10,203	12,136		
DC02_Refrigerator freexe 223L	1164	5,500	5,500	_		-			AWARDED	Order issued, however due to service provider withdrawing their offer, this request will be re-advertised.
DC02 Microwave 38L	1164	3,200	3,200	_	3,000	_	3,000	200		Order issued
DC02_Inicrowave_acc	1164	4,800	5,639			4,903	4,903		AWARDED	Completed
				-	36	4,503				Tender closed 01/072020. Evaluation
DC02_Vacuum Cleaner	1164	8,000	8,000	-	2,300	-	2,300	5,700	AWARDED	concluded. Order issued

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	REASON/ COMMENTS
TRANSPORT POOL - TOTAL		2,103,860	1,819,245	-	-	3,486	3,486	1,815,759		
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW47335)	1310	300,000	300,000	_	-	_	_	300,000	OTHER	Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49398)	1310	300,000	300,000	_	_	_	_	300,000	OTHER	Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49313)	1310	300,000	300,000		_		-	300,000	OTHER	Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year
DC02_Sedan Vehicle		300,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	OTHER	Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car(Replace CW49397)		300,000	300,000					300,000	OTHER	Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (Replace CW44267)		300,000	300,000				-	300,000	OTHER	Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year
DC02_1600 Sedan Car (Replace CW41206)		300,000	255,385	-	-	-	_		OTHER	Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year
DC02_GPS (Garmin Drive Smart 50)		3,860	3,860	-	-	3,486	3,486	374	AWARDED	Completed
MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES - TOTAL		237,200	237,200	-	-	-	-	237,200		
DC02_Asset verification equipment	1201	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING	To be removed with Feb adj budget
DC02_4 X High back chairs (SCM)	1201	7,200	7,200	-	-	-	-	7,200	AWARDED	To be removed with Feb adj budget
DC02_High density unit(SCM)	1201	205,000	205,000	-	-	-	-	205,000	EVALUATION	Final specifications submitted 13 October 2020. Advertised with closing date 11/12/2020. Evaluation process
TECHNICAL SERVICES		9,738,600	9,738,600	189,623	2,165,431	492,087	2,657,518	7,081,082		
BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE - TOTAL		3,259,000	3,259,000	177,863	285,441	217,037	502,478	2,756,522		
DC02_Storage container	1165	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-		EVALUATION	Tender closed 14/08/2020. Evaluation finalised. To be awarded
DC02_Worcester Lift	1165	550,000	550,000				_		OTHER	Tender closed 31/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year. Evaluation finalised. To be awarded
DC02_Replace air conditioners	1165	200,000	200,000		-	-	-	200,000	EVALUATION	Final specifications submitted 14 October 2020. Advertised with closing date 11/12/2020. Evaluation finalised. To be awarded
DC02_Water tank and stand pumps	1165	100,000	100,000	-	45,180	39,174	84,354	15,646	AWARDED	WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Evaluation concluded. WIP
DC02_Replacement of paving and grass,squar Alexnder str building	1165	350,000	350,000	-	37 -		-	350,000		Tender closed 31/07/2020. Evaluation finalised. To be awarded
DC02_Re-thatch/rehabilitate thatch roofs	1165	400,000	203,810	-	-	-	-	203,810	SPECS SUBMITTED	Final specifications submitted 14 October 2020. Move to next fin year

		ORIGINAL	ADJUSTMENT	M.T.D.		Y.T.D. Exclud.	Y.T.D.			
DESCRIPTION		BUDGET	BUDGET	Expenditure	Committed	Committed	Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	REASON/ COMMENTS
DC02_Upgrade ladies ablution facilities	1165	150,000	150,000	53,950	15,859	53,950	69,809	80,191	AWARDED	WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Awarded 08/10/2020. Order issued
DC02_Paving CBR Office	1165	200,000	200,000					200,000	EVALUATION	WPQ closing date 04/11/2020. Evaluation finalised. To be awarded
	1105	200,000	200,000					200,000	LVALUATION	Evaluation mansed. To be awarded
	1105	475 000	475 000	115 000	50.000	445.000	100.000	0.400		WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Awarded
DC02_Upgrade Ladies Toilet Rietdak	1165	175,000	175,000	115,000	53,802	115,000	168,802	6,198	AWARDED	19/10/2020. Order issued Tender closed 31/07/2020. Evaluation
DC02_Timber lockers	1165	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000		finalised. To be awarded
DC02_Electric hammer drill DC02 Electric planer	1165 1165	4,000	4,000	3,870 2,000	-	3,870 2,000	3,870 2,000	130 2,000		Completed Completed
DC02_Rotary drill	1165	4,000	4,000	1,913	-	1,913	1,913		AWARDED	Completed
DC02 Renovations ground floor stellenbosch(finance)	1165	200,000	200,000	_	-	-	-	200.000	SPECS OUTSTANDING	Tender docs to be finalised
DC02_Orbital sander	1165	2,000	2,000	1,130	-	1,130	1,130	870		Completed
DC02 Alterations store DMC Stellenbosch	1165	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	EVALUATION	WPQ closing date 04/11/2020. Evaluation finalised. To be awarded
			10,000					10,000		WPQ closed 31/07/2020. Must be re-
DC02_Paving front annex	1165	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	OTHER	advertised as all bids received were non-responsive.
			(=======							Tender closed 31/07/2020. Evaluation
DC02_Timber lockers	1165	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	EVALUATION	finalised. To be awarded WPQ closed 04/11//2020. Must be re-
			(==							advertised as all bids received were
DC02_Fence/ Gate	1165	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	EVALUATION	non-responsive. Tender closed 31/07/2020. Evaluation
DC02_Timber lockers	1165	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-		EVALUATION	finalised. To be awarded
DC02_COVID-19_Glass Screen(Worcester)	1165	-	196,190	-	170,600	-	170,600	25,590	AWARDED	Order issued
								/		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - TOTAL		4,746,500	4,746,500	11,046	1,735,722	213,714	1,949,436	2,797,064		WPQ closed 14/10//2020. Must be re-
									SPECS	advertised as all bids received were
DC02_LCD TV DC02 Adobe Acrobat Professional	1210 1210	20,000 25,000	20,000 25,000	-	-	-	-	20,000 25,000	SUBMITTED AWARDED	non-responsive. Advertisement closed 21/08/2020
	1210	23,000	23,000	-			-	23,000		The procurement will continue but the
DC02 Wireless Access points	1210	500,000	500,000	11,046		11,046	11,046	488,955	SPECS SUBMITTED	budget has been moved to the next fin year.
	1210	300,000	300,000	11,040		11,040	11,040	400,900		The procurement will continue but the
DC02 Wide Area naturaly hardware	1010	1 500 000	1 500 000		110 751		110 751	1 286 240	SPECS SUBMITTED	budget has been moved to the next fin
DC02_Wide Area network hardware DC02 Laptops	1210 1210	1,500,000 841,500	1,500,000 1,890,363	-	113,751 1,605,705	-	113,751 1,605,705	1,386,249 284,658		year. Order issued
									SPECS	
DC02_Printers (Led)(replacements) DC02 IP Phones and Installations	1210 1210	50,000 500,000	50,000 500,000	-	-	-	-	50,000 500,000		One printer on its way Tender closed 02/12/2020
DC02_Renewal of PCs	1210	1,280,000	231,137	-	12,967	181,538	194,505	36,632		Completed
DC02_Small IT Equipment	1210	30,000	30,000	-	3,299	21,131	24,430	5,570	AWARDED	Completed
ROADS AGENCY - TOTAL		1,733,100	1,733,100	714	144,267	61,336	205,603	1,527,497		
ROADS AGENCI - TOTAL		1,733,100	1,733,100	/14	144,207	01,330	205,605	1,527,497		
										Final specifications submitted 13
DC02_CT Workshop asbestos Roof	1361	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	OTHER SPECS	October 2020. Move to next fin year Replaced during the year when it
DC02_Replacement of various tools	1361	40,000	40,000	714	-	714	714	39,286	OUTSTANDING	becomes defective
DC02_Roller Shutter Doors Roads Depot DC02_Wheel barrows replacement heavy duty for all	1361	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	EVALUATION	WPQ closed 04/11/2020
depots	1361	3,200	3,200	-	-	2,803	2,803	397	AWARDED	Completed
DC02 Replacement of various tools for roads	1261	20,000	20.000					20,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING	Pomovo with Ech Adi Pudgot
	1361	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	OUTSTAINDING	Remove with Feb Adj Budget
DC02 Workshop trallowingk replacement	1061	00.000	00.000			F7 040	F7 040	0.404		Completed
DC02_Workshop trolley jack replacement	1361	60,000	60,000	-	-	57,819	57,819	2,181	AWARDED	Completed
DC02_Colour printer for worcester new DC02_Aluminium ladder(3.5M) X 2 for Ceres and	1361	5,000	5,000	-	4,459	-	4,459	541	AWARDED	Order issued
Worcester additional	1361	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	AWARDED	
DC02_Upgrade fingerprinting access control	1361	100,000	100,000		38				SPECS OUTSTANDING	Remove with Feb Adj Budget

										1
		ORIGINAL	ADJUSTMENT	M.T.D.		Y.T.D. Exclud.	Y.T.D.			
DESCRIPTION		BUDGET	BUDGET	Expenditure	Committed	Committed	Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	REASON/ COMMENTS
										No responsive bids received. New quotes will be obtained during October
DC02_Aluminium ladder(1.5M) X Ceres additional	1361	900	900	-	-	-	-	900	EVALUATION	2020
DC02_Upgrade toilets depot ceres	1361	150,000	150,000	-	139,808		139,808	10,192		WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Awarded 14/10/2020. Order issued
DC02_Renovations houses depot paarl	1361	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING	Arch. Involve. To move to 2022/2023
	050	10 101 011	40.404.044	400.005	00.070	007.400		10.105.010		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVIC	JES	16,491,311	16,491,311	180,995	68,876	227,423	296,300	16,195,012		
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES - TOTAL DC02_Highback Chairs MHS Office	1441	<b>16,200</b> 16,200	<b>16,200</b> 16,200	-	-	<b>6,600</b> 6,600	6,600 6,600	<b>9,600</b>	AWARDED	Completed
	1441	10,200	10,200			0,000	0,000	0,000	ANAIDED	oompieted
MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		50,500	53,535	10,900	-	10,900	10,900	42,635		
DC02 Couch and chair	1478	9,500	12,535	10,900		10.900	10,900	1 625	AWARDED	WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Evaluation Concluded. Order issued. Completed
	1470	9,500	12,535	10,900	-	10,900	10,900	1,035	AWARDED	WDO closed 22/07/2020 Evaluation
DC02_Wall units	1478	41,000	41,000			-	-	41,000	AWARDED	WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Evaluation Concluded. Order issued. Re-advertise
DISASTER MANAGEMENT - TOTAL		3,960,000	3,956,965	_	21,756	_	21,756	3,935,209		
DC02_Vehicle replacement (4X4)	1610	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	650,000		Item to be moved to next financial year. Closed 17 December 2020. In
DC02_Upgrade of Incident command with drone	1610	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-		EVALUATION	evaluation process Closed 14 October 2020. Must be re-
DC02_LCD TV	1610	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-	120,000	EVALUATION SPECS	advertised
DC02_Office desk and chairs	1610	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	OUTSTANDING	Remove with Feb Adj Budget Evaluation completed.To be
DC02_Storage facility ( stellenbosch)	1610	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	EVALUATION	adjudicated
DC02_Small It Equipment	1610	30,000	20,965	-	_	-	-	20,965	SPECS OUTSTANDING	Remove with Adj Budget
DC02_Storage Facility (paarl)	1610	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	EVALUATION	WPQ closed 4/11/20. To evaluate & adjudicate.
DC02 Branding	1610	20,000	26,000		21,756	-	21,756	4,244	AWARDED	Order issued
					21,750		21,750		SPECS	Item to be moved to next financial
DC02_Mobile lighting unit	1610	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	SUBMITTED SPECS	year. Item to be moved to next financial
DC02_Mobile toilet	1610	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	SUBMITTED	year.
DC02_Mobile toilet (disabled)	1610	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	SPECS SUBMITTED	Item to be moved to next financial year.
										WPQ for the fire detection and
DC02_Upgrade of Radio \ Communication Room	1610	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	EVALUATION	suppression system only closed 04/11/2020.
FIRE SERVICES - TOTAL DC02 4*4 Bakkie Doublecab (CL 20738,CW		12,464,611	12,464,611	170,095	47,120	209,923	257,044	12,207,568		Item will be re-budgeted for in the
44519,CL54687)	1620	1,700,000	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	OTHER	2021/2022 financial year.
DC02_Breathing Apparatus	1620	100,000	100,000	66,657	-	66,657	66,657	33,343	AWARDED	Completed
DC02_Hazmat Equipment	1620	100,000	100,000	81,424	-	81,424	81,424	18,576	AWARDED	Completed Item will be re-budgeted for in the
DC02_Upgrade radio infrastructure	1620	400,000	245,379	-	-	-	-	245,379	OTHER SPECS	2021/2022 financial year.
DC02_Replacement of radios (insurance)	1620	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	SUBMITTED	Part of existing radio tender Item will be re-budgeted for in the
DC02_4X4 Bakkie doublecab (replacement)	1620	575,000	575,000	-	-	-	-	575,000	OTHER	2021/2022 financial year. Item will be re-budgeted for in the
DC02_Light 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (Replacement)	1620	1,700,000	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	OTHER	2021/2022 financial year.
DC02_Forward control vehicle (replacement CL 19169)	1620	3,878,611	3,878,611	-	-		-	3,878,611	ADVERTISED	Re-advertised. Will close 22 January 2021
					39					
DC02_Major 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (replacement)	1620	3,500,000	3,500,000		-	_		3,500,000	OTHER	Item will be re-budgeted for in the 2021/2022 financial year.

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	REASON/ COMMENTS
DC02_Simulator training	1620	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	EVALUATION	Re-advertised. Bids closed on 4 November 2020
DC02_Hi-lift jacks	1620	50,000	50,000	-	-	39,828	39,828	10,172	AWARDED	Completed
DC02_Furniture and appliances	1620	30,000	47,121	-	47,120	-	47,120	1	AWARDED	Order issued
DC02_Vacuum cleaner	1620	6,000	19,500	19,350	-	19,350	19,350	150	AWARDED	Completed
DC02 Skid unit pumps and tanks(replacement)	1620	300.000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300.000	EVALUATION	Tender closed 12/06/2020. Due to non- compliance with local content requirements, the bid will be re- advertised.
DC02 Airband Portable Radios	1620	-	120,000	-	-	_	-		EVALUATION	Evaluation completed.To be adjudicated
DC02_32 Inch TV	1620	-	4,000	2,665	-	2,665	2,665		AWARDED	Completed
		R 29,890,971	R 29,890,971	R 370,618	R 2,256,357	R 778,641	R 3,034,998	R 26,855,973		

FIN.YEAR	PERIOD	DATE	CHEQUE NAME	AMOUNT	COMMENT

AVAILABLE

	EXPENDITURE OF PAUPER BURIALS FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020										
IN.YEAR	PERIOD	DATE	CHEQUE NAME	AMOUNT		COMMENT					
JRIALS											
			ACTUAL EXPENDITURE TO DATE	R	-						
			BUDGET	R	10,000.00						
			COMMITTED	R	7,500.00						

R

2,500.00

#### DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATION 36(2) -PROMULGATED BY GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 27636 DATED 30 MAY 2005 - FOR THE 2nd QUARTER OF 2020/2021

Supplier Name	Ord.Date	Amount	Comment	Vote No.	Department/Devition	Com_Description	Regulation
MINOLCO	2020/10/30	31,232.60	MINOLCO - ACB OCTOBER 2020	11102222130000	ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE	PHOTOCOPY MACHINES	Impractical
MINOLCO	2020/10/01	41,022.06	MINOLCO - ACB SEPTEMBER 2020	11102222130000	ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE	PHOTOCOPY MACHINES	Impractical
VISION ELEVATORS (PTY) LTD	2020/10/07	4,468.99	SPECIAL SERVICE CURRENT LIFT SERVICE	30111061572	Current Liabili:Trade and Othe	REPAIRS: OTHER (ELECTRONIC/MECH/Etc.)	Impractical
BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI	2020/10/02	9,170.10	REVERSARL OF DEBIT RAISING & ACB PAYM	11205222130000	BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES	SOFTWARE & SUPPORT	Impractical
BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI	2020/10/29	311,742.00	MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT	11205222130000	BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES	CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	Impractical
ADAPT IT (PTY) LTD	2020/10/05	103,593.15	ANNUAL RENEWAL CASEWARE LICENCE FE	11210222120000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT RELATED GOODS & SERVICES	Sole Providor/Agent
BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC	2020/10/23	26,156.75	INTERNET & NETWORK ACCESS WITH THE F	11210222040000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT CONNECTIVITY / 3G. etc.	Impractical
IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY)	2020/10/05	5,060.00	PAYMENT OF USER FEES : JULY & AUGUST/2	11511200720000	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	SOFTWARE & SUPPORT	Impractical
IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY)	2020/10/29	60,720.00	PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 ; FINAN	11511200720000	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	SOFTWARE & SUPPORT	Impractical
SOUTH AFRICAN ROAD FEDERATION	2020/11/13	12,450.00	CLASS A MEMBERSHIP FEES TO 31/07/2021	11361222400000	PAAIE- HOOF/AFD INDIREK	REGISTRATION FEES: SEMINARS/Etc.	Sole Providor/Agent
IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY)	2020/11/11	5,060.00	PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 ; FINAN	11511200720000	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	SOFTWARE & SUPPORT	Impractical
IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY)	2020/11/11	5,060.00	PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 ; FINAN	11511200720000	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	SOFTWARE & SUPPORT	Impractical
PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LT	2020/11/19	25,974.66	RENTAL 2PABX SYSTEM TOGETHER WITH S	11215221850000	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	RENTAL - SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT	Impractical
PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LT	2020/11/19	25,974.66	RENTAL 2PABX SYSTEM TOGETHER WITH S	11215221850000	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	RENTAL - SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT	Impractical
BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC	2020/11/04	26,156.75	INTERNET & NETWORK ACCESS WITH THE F	11210222040000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT CONNECTIVITY / 3G. etc.	Impractical
NAMIBIA MEDIA HOLDINGS (PTY) L	2020/11/02	78,603.96	BOKKING OF STAND SPACE & REFUNDABLE	11004223080000	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MISCELLANEOUS	Impractical
WASTECON	2020/12/07	5,000.00	EARLY BIRD DELEGATE REGISTRATION	11330222420000	PROJECTS AND HOUSING	REGISTRATION FEES: SEMINARS/Etc.	Impractical
IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY)	2020/12/10	5,060.00	PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 ; FINAN	11511200720000	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	SOFTWARE & SUPPORT	Impractical
IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY)	2020/12/22	5,060.00	PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 ; FINAN	11511200720000	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	SOFTWARE & SUPPORT	Impractical
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	2020/12/03	8,440.00	EVENT SAFETY COURSE : 23-26/02/2021	11110200750000	HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	TRAINING (SPECIFIC)	Impractical
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	2020/12/03	8,444.00	EVEN SAFETY COURSE : 23-26/02/2021	11110200750000	HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	TRAINING (SPECIFIC)	Impractical
PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LT	2020/12/22	25,974.66	RENTAL 2PABX SYSTEM TOGETHER WITH S	11215221850000	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	RENTAL - SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT	Impractical
BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC	2020/12/03	26,156.75	INTERNET & NETWORK ACCESS WITH THE F	11210222040000	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT CONNECTIVITY / 3G. etc.	Impractical
BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	2020/12/21	39.461.10	COLLABORATOR ON SITE VISIT : DECEMBER	11102222130000	ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE	CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	Impractical

896,042.19

#### CONTRACT REGISTER: 2020/2021

		DEPARTMENT							
Contract Number	Contract Title	RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT	Contract Owner	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Date of Award	Contract Value	December Performance Reviews
D2020/001	COLLABORATOR FOUNDATION SYSTEM ANNUAL	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC	F Du Raan-						
02020/001	MAINTANACE AS PER AGREEMENT 2020/2021 ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE FOR PROVISION OF THE	SUPPORT SERVICES	Groenewald	K SMIT	BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	088712	30/07/2020	R499,656.63	Good
D2020/002	ANNUAL MAIN ENANCE FEE FOR PROVISION OF THE COLLABORATOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SYSTEM FROM 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	088712	16/07/2020	R21,993.75	Good
D2020/003	ANNUAL PAYMENT FOR TV LICENSES FOR THE CWDM FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	SOUTH AFRICAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION (SABC)	083440	16/07/2020	R9,500.00	Good
D2020/004A	COPY CHARGES FOR THE VARIOUS PHOTO COPIERS OF THE CWDM	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	KONICA MINOLTA SA	083251	16/07/2020	R750,000.00	Good
D2020/004B	COPY CHARGES FOR THE VARIOUS PHOTO COPIERS OF THE CWDM	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	BYTES DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	007360	16/07/2020	R750,000.00	
D2020/004C	COPY CHARGES FOR THE VARIOUS PHOTO COPIERS OF THE CWDM	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	NASHUA KOPANO, KOPANO SOLUTIONS CO (PTY) LTD	006446	16/07/2020	R750,000.00	Satisfactory - service provider failed to submit required documents for registration on SCM database
D2020/005	ANNUAL SUBSCRTIPTION OF POST BOXES FOR VARIOUS OFFICES OF THE CWDM	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	SOUTH AFRICAN POST OFFICE SOC LIMITED		16/07/2020	R10,000.00	Good
D2020/006	PROVISION OF COLLABORATOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SYSTEM	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	088712	16/07/2020	R477,662.85	Good
D2020/007	PAYMENT OF USER FEES: JULY AND AUGUST 2020	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	H Prins	N SIGWELA	IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	005008	01/07/2020	R10,120.00	Satisfactory service to date
D2020/008	INTERNET & NETWORK ACCESS WITH THE REQUIRED DATA TO PERFORM OPERATIONAL	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A GABIER	BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC	007726	01/07/2020	R26,156.75	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
D2020/009	FIREWEB ANNUAL LICENSE 2020/21	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	H Prins	R ZEELIE	SPINNINGYOURWEB (PTY) LTD	006766	01/07/2020	R273,792.00	Satisfactory service to date
D2020/010	RE-IMPART OF +/- 2182 ASSETS (PPE & INTANGIBLES) REMOTELY	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	MLESCH	BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI	081505	01/07/2020	R7,747.05	Satisfactory service to date
D2020/011	2018/2019 CLOSING/OPENING BALANCE DISCREPANCY	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	M LESCH	BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI	081505	01/07/2020	R24,058.00	Satisfactory service to date Satisfactory. Certain issues experienced,
D2020/012	PROVISION OF DATA AND WIFI ROUTERS FOR REMOTE WORKING	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A GABIER	BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC	007726	01/05/2020	R446,361.00	but are currently attended to. Contract in
Q2019/001	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RATION PACKS ANDBOTTLED WATER FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	J THUYNSMA	BFECT (PTY) LTD T/A BODY FUEL	005693	18/10/2019	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q2019/008	SERVICING OF BREATHING APPARATUS EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	DRAGER SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	072631	20/09/2020	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service to date
Q 2019/041	CONSULTING SERVICE RELATING TO VAT FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	MLESCH	J F VAN WYK	007486	07/08/2019	TARRIFFS	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/042	DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	C ROLAND	IN QUEST COLLECTIONS (PTY) LTD	007594	21/10/2019	TARRIEES	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/050	ONLINE OR INSTRUCTURED BASED CLASSROOM TRAINING	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	R HOLLENBACH	STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY	076002	21/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date
Q 2019/052	HIRING OF PORTABLE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2019	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	L MICHEALS	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	001222	19/09/2019	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/053	SERVICING, CLEANING AND TRANSPORTATION OF PORTABLE TOILETS	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	L MICHEALS	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	001222	19/09/2019	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/055A	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	P ROGERS	INTEGRAL LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	003054	21/10/2019	B200.000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/055B	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams		VINLAB H2O (PTY) LTD	007517			Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/056	CREMICAL AIVALISES OF WATER SAMPLES CONFIRMATION TESTING OF COLONIES PRESUMED POSITIVE FOR PATHOGENS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES	007517	21/10/2019		Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/061	APPOINTMENT OF AN EXPERIENCED AN EXPERIENCED AN CERTIFIED PARTNER FOR THE DELIVERING OF SAGE VIP PREMIER PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES CONSULTING SERVICES	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	GAIL GILBERT	HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES CC	007666	07/10/2019		Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/065	PROVIDE FIBRE OR MICROWAVE SINGLE ROUTE LAYER 2 NETWORK CONNECTIVITY	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	SP MINNIES	LIQUID TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	007173	31/10/2019		Satisfactory service. Contract concluded

Contract Number	Contract Title	DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT	Contract Owner	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Date of Award	Contract Value	December Performance Reviews
Q2019/080	ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF THE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	M. Lesch	ARCH ACTUARIAL CONSULTING CC	004412	18/11/2019	R6,210.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/085	24 HOUR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT DR 1131 HAASKRAAL ROAD, WELLINGTON FOR CONSTRUCTION OF 1KM CEMENTED SUBBASE AND BASE	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	KLEINHANS CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	005142	18/12/2019	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q2019/086	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EXTINGUSHING MATERIAL AND EQUIOMENT FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	D Wilds	AA FIRE AND SAFETY CC	072078	21/01/2020	R17,767.50	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q2019/087	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF EXPANSION FOAM AND RELATED PRODUCTS FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	D Wilds	ALLES FEUER CC	086428	21/01/2020	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q2019/088	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	D Wilds	ALLES FEUER CC	086428	21/02/2020	R28,405.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q2019/099	RENEWAL OF ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD ALL APPS LICENSES FOR 12 MONTHS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A GABIER	BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC	007726	18/03/2020	R75,560.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/103	RENEWAL OF LICENSES FOR SAGE VIP PREMIER PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	A Gabier	A GABIER	HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES CC	007666	27/02/2020	R117,417.30	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/104	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPAL AREA	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	Q BALIE	JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD	005882	11/03/2020	R193,058.14	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/108	WIRELESS INTERNET ACCESS AND ICT SERVICES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	I VAN SCHALKWYK	BRANDWACHT IT	072247	03/06/2020	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service to date
Q 2019/110A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TORCHES, (Rechargeable LED Aluminium Handheld 900+ Lumens Torch)	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	SP MINNIES	BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC	007676	02/06/2020	R200,000.00	Did not utilise the service
Q 2019/110B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PEPPER SPRAY (Direct stream pepper spray and pouch )	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	SP MINNIES	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION CC	003793	02/06/2020	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2019/110C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BATONS	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	SP MINNIES	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION CC	003793	02/06/2020	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
T 2019/113	RADIO HIGH SITE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	J THUYNSMA	QSO COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD t	070053	16/10/2019	R398,652.10	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q2019/119	PRODUCTION AND SUPPLY OF BROADCASTING TIME FOR WORCESTER, TOUWSRIVER AND RAWSONVILLE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	H Prins	JOTTO	WORCESTER FM (PTY) LTD	006422	29/06/2020	R171.633.00	Did not utilise the service
Q2019/121	PRODUCTION AND SUPPLY OF BROADCASTING TIME FOR CERES, BREËRIVIER, SLANGHOEK, SARON, GOUDA,	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER							
Q 2020/002	TULBAGH, WOLSELEY, OP DIE BERG SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HIGH LIFT JACKS AND		H Prins	JOTTO	APN MEDIA AND COMMUNICATIONS	004947	29/06/2020		Did not utilise the service
Q2020/003	COMPONENTS SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 1 X 20 TON HYDRAULIC TROLLEY JACK AND 2 X 5 TON HYDRAULIC TROLLEY JACK		P Williams F van Eck	W JOSIAS	POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD CAPE PETROLEUM CC T/A THE OIL CENTRE	006655	08/10/2020		Satisfactory service to date Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q2020/003	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VERTICAL WATER STORAGE TANKS, WATER BOOSTER PUMP KITS AND PURPOSE-	TECHNICAL SERVICES							Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
	MADE STEEL TANK STANDS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	T SOLOMON	EBN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	007333	30/09/2020	R84,354.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
Q2020/010 Q2020/011	DEPOT/MECHANICAL WORKSHOP, CERES	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	F van Eck P Williams	T SOLOMON	AB HOLDING (PTY) LTD	008021	14/10/2020	R139,808.00	progress Satisfactory service to date
Q2020/011	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW BREATHING APPARATUSE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND DEMONSTRATION OF MULTI-GAS DETECTION DEVICES	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION	003793	20/10/2020		Satisfactory service to date
Q2020/017	SERVICING AND CALIBRATION OF HAZMAT DETECTION DEVICES EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION	003793	02/10/2020		Satisfactory service to date
Q2020/018	PROVISION OF POSTAL AND COURIER SERVICES FOR A 12- MONTH PERIOD		F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	TREDCO MARKETING CONSULTANTS	002464	29/09/2020	R115,951.96	

Contract Number	Contract Title	DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT	Contract Owner	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Date of Award	Contract Value	December Performance Reviews
Number	CLEANING SERVICES AT THE STELLENBOSCH OFFICE	FROCOREMENT	Owner	Manager	Name of supplier	Cleanor no	Awaru	Contract Value	Reviews
Q2020/019	BUILDINGS, 29 DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2020 AND NOT EXCEEDING 30 JUNE 2021		H Prins	K SMIT	LILIAN4ZONKE	007866	24/06/2020	R68,521.32	Good
Q2020/020	UPGRADING OF THE LADIES TOILETS AT THE CWDM OFFICES IN CERES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	T SOLOMON	POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD	006655	08/10/2020	R80,258.50	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
Q 2020/021	EXTERNAL QUALITY ASSESSMENT OF THE INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	R ZEELIE	A2A KOPANO INCORPORATED	006255	29/06/2020	R161,000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q2020/024	UPGRADE LADIES' TOILETS CWDM OFFICES STELLENBOSC		F van Eck	T SOLOMON	AB HOLDING (PTY) LTD	008021	19/10/2020	R168,802.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
Q 2020/026	HIRING OF MOBILE AND PORTABLE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021		P Williams	L MICHEALS	BIDVEST SERVICES (PTY) LTD	007936	15/09/2020	R14,662.50	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
Q2020/027	SERVICING, CLEANING, AND TRANSPORTATION OF PORTABLE AND MOBILE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	L MICHEALS	SANITECH A DIV OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	001330	01/10/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
Q2020/030	SERVICING OF BREATHING APPARATUS EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION	003793	14/10/2020	R49,249.86	Service not yet utilised
Q2020/031	K53 DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING INTERVENTION	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	G XAWUKA	HE AND SHE DRIVER TRAINING CENTRE	085065	15/09/2020	R171,600.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
Q2020/033	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WARM MEALS FOR THE PERIOD 01 DECEMBER 2020 TILL 30 APRIL 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	J THUYNSMA	CAMEL ROCK EVENTS	007060	08/10/2020	R200,000.00	Service not yet utilised
Q2020/034	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RATION PACKS FOR THE PERIOD 01 OCTOBER 2020 TILL 30 APRIL 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	J THUYNSMA	POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD	006655	14/10/2020	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
Q 2020/036	ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE REVIEW REPORT AND SEPARATE REPORT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION ROAD MAP THAT LISTS ALL THE DELIVERABLES, BOTH TACTICAL AND STRATEGIC TOGETHER WITH PROJECTED TIMELINES		F van Eck	A GABIER	TECHNOLOGY STRATEGY CORPORATION (PTY) LTD	007865	24/06/2020	R87,000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2020/037	THE SPECIALIZED COMPUTER SERVICE RELATED TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF OPENRPA	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A GABIER	EOH MTHOMBO (PTY) LTD	007863	17/06/2020	R172.500.00	Service not yet utilised
Q2020/038	SECURITY SERVICES FOR THE ROADS DEPARTMENT, CERES, ROBERTSON, WORCESTER, PAARL AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY TO 31 JULY 2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	D THERON	FB PROTECTION SERVICES	007561	29/06/2020	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
Q 2020/040	RENDERING OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER THE MUNICIPALITY HAS RECEIVED VALUE FOR MONEY FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICES CLAIMED	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	F VAN ECK	BERGSTAN SA	088770	07/09/2020	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
Q2020/041	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF GLASS SCREENS AT THE CWDM COUNCIL CHAMBERS IN WORCESTER	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	T SOLOMON	MEYER ELECTRICAL AND COSTRUCTION	001168	14/10/2020	R196,190.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
Q2020/043	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CROCKERY, CUTLERY AND KITCHEN RELATED ITEMS FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	TRADEBUDS 11 CC T/A CORE CATERING	007974	02/10/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Service provider not yet utilized
Q2020/044	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY PACKS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	F VAN ECK	CAMEL ROCK EVENTS	007060	07/10/2020	VARIOUS RATES	
Q2020/045	B-BBEE VERIFICATION SERVICES	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	M LESCH	BEE ONLINE ADVISORY	007918	08/09/2020	R60,375.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
Q 2020/046A	FACILITATION OF THE LAW ENFORCEMENT (PEACE OFFICER) AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY TRAINING PROGRAMMES	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	R HOLLENBACH	NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY	091307	26/06/2020		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
Q2020/046B	FACILITATION OF THE LAW ENFORCEMENT (PEACE OFFICER) AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY TRAINING PROGRAMMES	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	R HOLLENBACH	SA FIRE AND MEDICAL ACADEMY	007935	26/06/2020	Rates	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
Q2020/047	VETTING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	G GILBERT	MANAGED INTEGRITY EVALUATION	008008	23/09/2020	Rates	Service provider not yet utilized
Q2020/048A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	PARKERSON THOMAS TECHNOLOGIES CC T/A OFFICETECH	092547	15/10/2020	R15,736.10	Good, all items for which orders were issued, were delivered
Q2020/048B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD	006655	15/10/2020	R19,350.00	Satisfactorily, however some of the orders were cancelled because specifications were not specific enough

Contract	Contract Title	DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR	Contract	Contract		Creditor no	Date of	Contract Value	December Performance
Number	Contract Title	PROCUREMENT	Owner	Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Award	Contract Value	Reviews
Q2020/048C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	SICELO AND SONS TRADING	006470	15/10/2020	R17.300.00	Poor, withdrew their bid because they could not deliver on the quoted price
Q2020/049A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OFFICE FURNITURE AND CHAIRS	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	E NIEMAND	BIDVEST WALTONS	005652	14/10/2020	R47,120.46	Good, contract in progress
Q2020/049B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OFFICE FURNITURE AND CHAIRS	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	E NIEMAND	PARKERSON THOMAS TECHNOLOGIES CC T/A OFFICETECH	092547	14/10/2020	R28,750.00	Good, contract in progress
Q2020/049D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OFFICE FURNITURE AND CHAIRS	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	E NIEMAND	POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD	006655	14/10/2020	R15,900.00	Good, contract in progress
Q2020/049C	RENEWAL OF AUTOCAD MAP 3D COMMERCIAL ANNUAL	TECHNICAL SERVICES		J RADEMAN					
Q 2020/053	SUBSCRIPTION FOR 12 MONTHS RENEWAL OF ADOBE ACROBAT STANDARDS LICENSES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck		BAKER BAYNES (PTY) LTD	006313	23/09/2020		Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q 2020/054	FOR 12 MONTHS PROPOSAL FOR THE RENTAL OF A TELEPHONE	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A GABIER	CLYROWIZ (PTY) LTD T/A PLUM SYSTEMS	007758	31/08/2020		Satisfactory service. Contract concluded Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
	MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS) RENEWAL OF ANTIVIRUS F-SECURE BUSINESS SUITE		F van Eck	A GABIER	NASHUA COMMUNICATIONS	001509	28/08/2020	R77,620.40	progress
Q 2020/055	PREMIUM LICENSE	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A GABIER	ISQUARED TECHNOLOGIES (PTY) LTD	005569	31/08/2020	R104,954.74	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
Q 2020/056	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADULT DIAPERS	DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	M BENJAMIN	BFECT (PTY) LTD	005693	18/11/2020	R200,000.00	progress Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
Q2020/061	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SANITARY TOWELS	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	M BENJAMIN	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	007611	19/10/2020	R200,000.00	progress
Q2020/062	SAGE VIP HR AND PAYROLL SERVICES	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	G GILBERT	HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES	007666	18/11/2020	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
Q2020/063	PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: CONSULTING SERVICES RELATING TO VAT, PAYROLL, AND OTHER RELEVANT TAX LEGISLATION AND TAX ANDMINSTRATION MATTERS, INCLUSIVE OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) LEGISLATION AFFECTING TAXES, APPLICABLE TO MUNICIPALITIES – ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	MLESCH	JOHAN VAN WYK	007486	18/11/2020	R200,000.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
Q2020/065	PRINTING, SUPPLY AND INSERTION AND DELIVERY OF AN 8 PAGE TABLOID STYLE NEWSLETTER	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	H Prins	JOTTO	MEDIA 24 (PTY) LTD T/A PAARL POST	086141	30/11/2020	R114,166.90	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2017/079	E-MAIL SECURITY AND CONTINUITY SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 OCTOBER 2017 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A GABIER	SMS ICT CHOICE (PTY) LTD	006834	19/10/2017	R498,204.84	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
T2018/001	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE BROKER FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	S STEYN	NICO SWART CONSULTANCY (PTY) LTD	007166	20/06/2018	R1,138,215.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2018/003	PROVISION OF COLOCATION SERVICE (FOR DISASTER RECOVERY) FOR 36 MONTHS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	I VAN SCHALKWYK	LIQUID TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	007173	20/06/2018	R2,802,598.64	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2018/021	PROVISION OF OFFSITE STORAGE FOR DATA MEDIA01 JULY 2018 TOT 30 JUNE 2021	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	I VAN SCHALKWYK	METROFILE (PTY) LTD	090344	18/06/2018	R195,180.51	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2018/024	T 2018/024: MAINTENANCE CONTRACT OF CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S RADIO HIGH SITES AND ALL MOBILE AND PORTABLE RADIOS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021	Community Development & Planning Services	P Williams	J THUYNSMA	QSO Communications (Pty) Ltd	070053	18-Jun-2018	R1,082,840.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2018/030	T 2018/030: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A4 AND A3 80 GSM PAPER FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021	Financial and Strategic Support Services	F Du Raan- Groenewald	R Leo	Western Cape Stationers	087510	2-Aug-2018	R1,500,000.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2018/059	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTER CARTRIDGES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021	Financial and Strategic Support Services	F Du Raan- Groenewald	W DREYER	SHOSHO INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES CC	007158	02/08/2018		Poor, unable to honour prices quoted and to deliver products
T2018/060	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021	Financial and Strategic Support Services	F Du Raan- Groenewald	D THERON	CAPRICHEM SACCS (PTY) LTD	000396	02/08/2018	R635,370.90	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2018/064	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MONITORING OF A VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM FOR CWDM FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021	Financial and Strategic Support Services	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	AUTOMATED FLEET SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD T/A AFSOL	091538	26/11/2018		Repairs and maintenance were done within 48h of calls logged
T2018/067	CHEMICAL TOILETS – SANDHILLS – PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE FOR A THREE YEAR PERIOD	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C SWART	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	001222	08/02/2019	R700,000.00	Perform well
T2018/075A	T 2018/075: INTERNAL TRAINING INTERVENTIONS FOR CAPE WINELANDS OFFICALS FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD	Financial and Strategic Support Services	F Du Raan- Groenewald	R HOLLENBACH	ACS Training	004540	4-Apr-2019	R1,296,890.74	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2018/075B	T 2018/075: INTERNAL TRAINING INTERVENTIONS FOR CAPE WINELANDS OFFICALS FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD		F Du Raan- Groenewald	R HOLLENBACH	Poplar Trading 116CC T/A Tariq Jamodien & Associates	007447	4-Apr-2019	R1,296,890.74	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2018/085	MUNICIPAL MAINTENANCE MATURITY ASSESSMENT	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	F A DU RAAN- GROENEWALD	AURECON SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	083641	24/05/2019	R983,340.80	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded

Contract Number	Contract Title	DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT	Contract Owner	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Date of Award	Contract Value	December Performance Reviews
Number	REVIEW OF AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR GRAP		Owner	manager	Name of Supplier	orcator no	Award	Contract Value	INCOICH'S
T 2019/001	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, ACCOUNTS SERVICES - 2019/2022	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	MLESCH	ERNST & YOUNG ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	004287	15/05/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/004A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	BASSON WERKSDRAG WORKWEAR (PTY) LTD	001043	21/08/2019	TARRIES	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/004B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD	070706	21/08/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/004C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	005732	21/08/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/004D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION CC	003793	21/08/2019	TARRIES	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/006A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	INVUYANI SAFETY CC	006137	28/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/006B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	KAAP AGRI BEDRYF BEPERK (ALGEMENEREKENING)	072213	28/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/006C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC	007676	28/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/006D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	AJ CHARNAUD AND COMPANY (PTY) LTD	007263	28/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/006E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	SPARKS & ELLIS (PTY) LTD	081929	28/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/006F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	VANGUARD FIRE AND SAFETY INLAND (PTY) LTD	007680	28/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/007A	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	D WILDS	LEWIS BUSH CLEARING AND ALIEN FIRE FIGHTING (PTY) LTD	005819	10/07/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/007B	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	D WILDS	LIMITLESS RA (PTY) LTD	006277	10/07/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/007C	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	D WILDS	NCC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD	003024	10/07/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/007D	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	D WILDS	STEM IN DIE BOS ONTBOSSING BK	002136	10/07/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/011	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN CWDM FOR THE PERIOD 01/11/19 TO 30/10/22	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	Q BALIE	JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD	005882	24/07/2020	P3 542 000 00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
		FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC		Q BALIE	SATGODE DAVIDS AGREGETORE (FTT) ETD	003002	24/07/2020	1(3,342,000.00	Translated documents were submitted
T 2019/012	ISIXHOSA TRANSLATION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	MASIQHAME TRADING 77 CC	000617	20/06/2019	TARRIES	timeous
T 2019/013	AFRIKAANS AND ENGLISH TRANSLATION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUN 2022	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	ARINA WILSON	003754	20/06/2019	TARRIES	Afrikaans and English translated documents were submitted timeous
T 2019/017	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE SCHEME FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	G GILBERT	VERSO FINANCIAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD	004269	13/06/2019	TARRIES	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/020	RENTAL, REFILLING AND DELIVERY OF GAS (ACETYLENE, OXYGEN AND ARGOSHIELD) FOR 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/22	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	AFRICAN OXYGEN LTD T/A AFROX	070007	06/09/2019	TARRIES	Service provider not keeping to agreed timeframes for submission of documents required for registration on SCM database
T 2019/023A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC	007520	25/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/023B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	COLAS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	005860	25/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/023C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	CONDOPROPS 1017 CC T/A ASPHALT KING	085509	25/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/023D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	GLEN CAPE RESOURCES CC	086455	25/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/023E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC	006069	25/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress

Contract Number	Contract Title	DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT	Contract Owner	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Date of Award	Contract Value	December Performance Reviews
Number		PROCOREIMENT	Owner	wanager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Awaru	Contract value	Reviews
T 2019/023F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	007611	25/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/023G	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	TOSAS (PTY) LTD	086100	25/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/024A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST, ECT FOR PERIOD01/07/19 TO 30/06/22	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	AFRIMAT AGGREGATES (OPERATIONS) (PTY) LTD	006031	17/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/024B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/22	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC	007520	17/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/024C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/22	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC	001892	17/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/024D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 T O 30/06/22	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	JONAS SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	007399	17/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/024E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 T O 30/06/22	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD	006103	17/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/025	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY CONCRETE PIPES AND CULVERTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	LAST SAMURAI PROPERTY HOLDINGS 2 CC T/A ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	089185	19/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/026A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	SUNGA GROUP (PTY) LTD	007532	17/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/026B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	ILT GROUP CC	007524	17/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/026C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	EBUSHA GENERAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	007529	17/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/028	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GEOTEXTILE PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	007611	17/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/029A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	W B TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD	005466	23/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/029B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	GET MINING SERVICES (PTY) LTD	007528	23/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/029C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	005732	23/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/030	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HIGHWAY GUARDRAILS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	LAST SAMURAI PROPERTY HOLDINGS 2 CC T/A ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	089185	17/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/031A	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC	007520	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/031B	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD	002072	06/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND		T VAILECK	ASTEVENS		002072	06/09/2019	TAKKI	progress
T 2019/031C	CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	DEVANRY PLANT HIRE & TRANSPORT CC	002070	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/031D	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	DP TRUCK HIRE (PTY) LTD	007535	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/031E	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	DWD BUILDING SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	007543	06/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/031F	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC	001892	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/031G	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	GW AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD	006524	06/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/031H	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	MORESON GRONDVERSKUIWERS (PTY) LTD	070561	06/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/031I	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30	TECHNICAL SERVICES							Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/031J	JUNE 2022 THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck F van Eck	A STEVENS	LELIEBLOM GRONDVERSKUIWING (PTY) LTD MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC	007564	06/09/2019		progress Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress

Contract		DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR	Contract	Contract			Date of		December Performance
Number	Contract Title	PROCUREMENT	Owner	Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Award	Contract Value	Reviews
T 2019/031K	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC	007523	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/032	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	ZIMELLA (PTY) LTD	007522	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Poor, unable to honour prices quoted and to deliver products. They subsequently withdrew their bid.
T 2019/035	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RE-INFORCED STEEL PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	AR STEELWORLD CC	007537	17/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/036	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING TIMBER POLES, TIMBER GUARDRAIL POSTS, ETC. FOR 01 /07/19 - 30/06/22	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	SUGARBERRY TRADING 755	007605	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/037A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	BERLEEN ENTERPRISES CC T/A AUTACS SIGNS	085596	25/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/037B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	EDGE D SIGNAGE (PTY) LTD	007714	25/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/037C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	KOHLER SIGNS (PTY) LTD	086860	25/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/037D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	LIHONE INVESTMENT (PTY) LTD	007713	25/10/2019	TARRIES	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/037E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	SOUTHERN AMBITION 1281 CC T/A NU WAY ENTERPRISES CC	091911	25/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/037F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	OTTO SIGNS (PTY) LTD	006966	25/10/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/037G	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	THOMPSONS KHUSELA ROAD AND SIGNAGE (PTY) LTD	007685	25/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/037H	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	WESTERN CAPE SIGNS CC	082713	25/10/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/039A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES, TUBES, RETREADING OF TYRES AND SUBSIDIARY SERVI CES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	KILOTREADS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD	085564	06/09/2019	TARRIES	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/039B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES, TUBES, RETREADING OF TYRES AND SUBSIDIARY SERVICES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	TRENTYRE (PTY) LTD	006198	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/040A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	ABSOLUTE ABLUTIONS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD	007183	19/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040AA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	WEARCHECK A DIV. OF SYNERLYTIC SERVICES (PTY) LTD	070953	19/09/2019	TARRIES	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040AB	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	WYNLAND AGRI SERVICES (PTY) LTD	007557	19/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	BARRYS HANDEL (EDMS) BPK T/A JAFFE'S FORD	070403	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	COMPACTION & INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICES CC	072442	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	DENTZONE CC	004750	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/040E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	DMS GLASS (PTY) LTD	006401	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	FES MANUFACTURING (PTY) LTD	000406	19/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040G	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	FIRE STUFF 365 CC T/A FIRE 24/7	004691	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040H	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	GW AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD	006524	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040I	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	HBC SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD T/A HAZARD BONAKO CAPE	083876	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040J	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	HD TRANSMISSIONS (PTY) LTD	003592	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040K	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	HIGH POWER EQUIPMENT AFRICA (PTY) LTD	005767	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040L	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	HYDRENCO (PTY) LTD	006160	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress

Contract Number	Contract Title	DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT	Contract Owner	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Date of Award	Contract Value	December Performance Reviews
T 2019/040M	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE	TECHNICAL SERVICES							Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/040N	OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	JOHAN LE ROUX ING	070406	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	progress Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
	OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE		F van Eck	A STEVENS	KEMACH EQUIPMENT (PTY) LTD	005733	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	progress Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/040O	OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	KILOTREADS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD	085564	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	progress
T 2019/040P	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	LANDBOU ONDERDELE EDMS BPK T/A CERES LANDBOU MIDAS	003940	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040Q	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck A STEVENS		LUMBER & LAWN (PTY) LTD	083443	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040R	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	NU POWER AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING CC	004879	19/09/2019	TARRIES	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040S	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	PASIERBEK HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD T/A TONY'S MOTOR SPARES	070855	19/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040T	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	006805	19/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040U	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck		REFLECT ALL COMPRESSORS CC	087243			Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040V	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	REPO WILD 34 (PTY) LTD T/A WORCESTER	070960	19/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040W	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	RODNEY JACOBS HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD T/A AUTO ELECTRO DYNAMICS	006982	19/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/040X	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	TAYLOR'S AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES (PTY) LTD	007533	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/040Y	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	TRI-TORQ FRICTION (PTY) LTD T/A FEROBRAKE	087755	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/040Z	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	VALLEI AUTO HERSTELWERKE (PTY) LTD	004472	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/042	LEASE OF AN OPEN PARKING AREA SITUATED I N STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/2022	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	LINDRIENA ENTERPRENEURS - GROUP 1	007339	19/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory
T 2019/044	PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE COMPILATION OF AN INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C SWART	DELTA BUILT ENVIRONMENT CONSULTATNTS (PTY) LTD	004768	21/05/2020	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/045A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE- GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC	007520	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/045B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE- GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC	001892	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/045C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE- GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	JONAS SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	007399	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/045D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE- GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC	006069	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/045E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE- GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	SHINE THE WAY 496 CC	003853	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/045F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE- GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD	006103	06/09/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/045G	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE- GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	W B TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD	005466	06/09/2019		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/048	SUPPLY AND DELIVER PRE-MANUFACTURED PAVILIONS IN RURAL AREAS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C SWART	ZABS ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	007327	28/07/2020		Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
T 2019/051A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED PROMOTIONAL ITEMS, LEARNER BACKPACKS AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C NKASELA	EMERCE MARKETING (PTY) LTD	007683	29/07/2020		The tender supplier withdrew their bid due to inabillity to honour prices as quoted in their tender document.
T 2019/051B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED PROMOTIONAL ITEMS, LEARNER BACKPACKS AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C NKASELA	ML BRANDING AND SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	007679	29/07/2020	R41,400.00	Satisfactorily
T 2019/051C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED PROMOTIONAL ITEMS, LEARNER BACKPACKS AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C NKASELA	TIGER EYE TRADING	001404	29/07/2020	R412,500.00	Satisfactorily

Contract Number	Contract Title	DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT	Contract Owner	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Date of Award	Contract Value	December Performance Reviews
Number	Contract Title	PROCOREIMENT	Owner	Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Awaru	Contract value	Reviews
T2019/055A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: LOGISTICAL SUPPORT SERVICES PERSONNEL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	TR SPORT T/A TRF SPORT	002234	31/07/2020	TARRIFS	Service provider not keeping to agreed timeframes for submission of documents required for registration on SCM database
T2019/055B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: LOGISTICAL SUPPORT SERVICES PERSONNEL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	XCO GROUP (PTY) LTD	007626	31/07/2020	TARRIFS	Good
T2019/057	TRAFFIC CONTROL ON RURAL PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	KLEINHANS CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	005142	31/07/2020	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date
T 2019/058	IMPLEMENT AND MANAGE A HOLISTIC EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	G GILBERT	CENTRE FOR OCCUPATIONAL AND WELLNESS SERVICES CC	007803	21/05/2020	R551,845.10	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/063A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS AND LAPTOPS- ALL IN ONE PC	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F Van Eck	A GABIER	ZAIDI BUSINESS SOLUTIONS AND SUPPLIES	007818	21/05/2020	TARRIFS	There has been issues regarding delayed in the delivery of products, but progress to rectifiy service are being monitored
T 2019/063B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS AND LAPTOPS- ALL IN ONE PC	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F Van Eck	A GABIER	INNOVO NETWORKS (PTY) LTD	005489	21/05/2020	TARRIFS	Service provider unable to supply laptop B due to significant price escalation in the market
T2019/094	PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS AND EMBAYMENT'S AT URBAN SCHOOLS IN BREEDEVALLEY MUNICIPAL AREA	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C SWART	SMEC SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	004637	31/07/2020	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date
T 2019/096	AIR CONDITIONING REPAIR, SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	T SOLOMON	VRIES AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION	093806	29/11/2019	Rates	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
T 2019/097	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	T SOLOMON	MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION	001168	29/11/2019	Rates	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
T 2019/098	PLUMBING INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	T SOLOMON	MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION	001168	29/11/2019	Rates	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
T 2019/101	MANUFACTURING AND ERECTION OF CARPORTS AT CWDM OFFICES, CERES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	T SOLOMON	MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION	001168	29/11/2019	R249,780.00	Satisfactory service. Contract concluded
T 2019/105A	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	CONTROLAB SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	007487	03/07/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/105B	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	ROADLAB LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	007479	03/07/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/105C	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	SGS MATROCAST (PTY) LTD	007547	03/07/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/105D	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A STEVENS	STEYN WILSON LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	007491	03/07/2019	TARRIFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/112	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED	COMMUNITY AND							Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T 2019/112 T 2019/116	FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2019 AND FROM 01 NOVEMBER 2020 TO 30 APRIL 2021	DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams P Williams	D WILDS W JOSIAS	AMASINI NAMA HLATHI (PTY) LTD LEADING EDGE AVIATION CC	005685	16/10/2019 16/10/2019	TARRIFS	progress Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/123	APPOINTMENT OF AN ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDER FOR ADVERTISING & MEDIA BUYING SERVICES FOR DIGITAL, TELEVISION AND RADIO BROADCASTING MEDIA FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	H Prins	ЈОТТО	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	087074	24/07/2020	R665,095.36	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T2019/124	A MENTORSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUND AND SMALL SCALE FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMMES BENEFICIARIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	GM DANIELS	LISAKHANYA COMMUNICATIONS AND TRAINING DEVELOPMENT	007678	31/07/2020		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T 2019/130	APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICE PROVIDER: SERVICES REQUIRED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT, ACT 5 OF 2009: REVIEW OF THE TRANSPORT REGISTER AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLAN FOR BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C NKASELA	INNOVATIVE TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	002399	24/07/2020	R1,182,794.55	This is an on-going project - the current perfomance is satisfatory

Contract Number	Contract Title	DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT	Contract Owner	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Date of Award	Contract Value	December Performance Reviews
T 2019/132	APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE PROVIDER TO UNDERTAKE A SECTION 78 INVESTIGATION FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND	TROOMEMENT	Owner	manager		orealtor no	Award	Contract Value	
	OPERATION OF A REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE IN WORCESTER, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C SWART	JPCE (PTY) LTD	006186	24/07/2020 R795,639.0		Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2020/001	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	P ROGERS	INTEGRAL LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	081963	25/06/2020	TARIFFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2020/002A	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams P ROGERS		INTEGRAL LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	003054	22/06/2020	TARIFFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2020/002B	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	P ROGERS	AL ABBOTTE AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	080012	22/06/2020	TARIFFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2020/002C	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	P ROGERS	AL ABBOTTE AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	080012	22/06/2020	TARIFFS	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2020/003	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD PARCELS FOR THE PERIOD OF 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	J WINDER	LESLIE'S GIFTS CC	007882	31/07/2020		Satisfactory service to date
T2020/006	INTERPRETER SERVICES FOR AFRIKAANS, ENGLISH AND ISIXHOSA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	CONNECTUS ICT (PTY) LTD	007960	08/12/2020		Satisfactory
T2020/007	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 194 MAIN STREET, PAARL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	SINQOBILE EQUESTRIAN SECURITY SERVICES	007861	12/06/2020	R192,461.47	Satisfactory
T2020/008	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 51 TRAPPES STREET, WORCESTER FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	SINQOBILE EQUESTRIAN SECURITY SERVICES	007861	12/06/2020	R192,461.47	Satisfactory
T2020/009	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 46 ALEXANDER STREET, 29 DU TOIT STREET AND C/O LANGENHOVEN STREET AND BIRD STREET, STELLENBOSCH, AS WELL AS AT PAPEGAAIRAND STREET (FIRE SERVICES) FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	ENSEMBLE TRADING 2366	007862	12/06/2020	R1,117,800.00	Satisfactory
	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF 5 x DIGITAL COLOUR COPIER/MULTIFUNCTIONAL	FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC	E du Raan-	I COMIT			12/00/2020	,	Contract subject to further processes
T2020/011	DEVICES ADVERTISING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING	SUPPORT SERVICES FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC	Groenewald F du Raan-	K SMIT	VELAPHANDA TRADING AND PROJECTS AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY)	007354	23/11/2020	R1,265,000.00	since it is a six-year contract
T2020/012	30 JUNE 2021	SUPPORT SERVICES	Groenewald	K SMIT	LTD	087074	22/06/2020	TARIFFS	Satisfactory
T2020/014	PROVISION OF ALARM MONITORING, ARMED RESPONSE, REPAIRS AND UPGRADE OF ALARM SECURITY SYSTEMS AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	CAPITAL SECURITY BOLAND (PTY) LTD	007542	16/10/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Satisfactory
T2020/015	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY)	001222	22/06/2020	R623,304.60	Satisfactory
T2020/016A	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS	007880	08/12/2020		Contract not yet implemented - only awarded a month ago
T2020/016B	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	KONICA MINOLTA SA A DIVISION OF BIDVEST OFFICE (PTY) LTD	083251	08/12/2020	R375,000.00	Contract not yet implemented - only awarded a month ago
T2020/016C	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	MANTELLA IT SUPPORT SERVICES	002904	08/12/2020	R375,000.00	Contract not yet implemented - only awarded a month ago
T2020/016D	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	TYTEC INDLELA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	007922	08/12/2020	R375,000.00	Contract not yet implemented - only awarded a month ago
T2020/037	IMPLEMENTATION OF CONVERGED VOICE, VIDEO AND DATA MPLS NETWORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	A GABIER	EOH MTHOMBO (PTY) LTD	007863	22/06/2020		Satisfactory service to date
T2020/047	AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES IN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2020 TO 30 APRIL 2021, FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2021 TO APRIL 2022 AND FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2022 TO APRIL 2023	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	W JOSIAS	HENLEY AIR (PTY) LTD	005304	15/10/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in
T2020/059A	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (1 CUT)	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C SWART	LLU CIVIL ENGINEERIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	007299	08/10/2020	R270,268.00	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress

Contract Number	Contract Title	DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT	Contract Owner	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Creditor no	Date of Award	Contract Value	December Performance Reviews
T2020/059B	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (1 CUT)	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C SWART	TU CASA SERVICES	007549	08/10/2020	R151,781.90	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2020/059C	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (1 CUT)	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F van Eck	C SWART	VOGUE EXCHANGE (PTY) LTD	008007	08/10/2020	R466,308.67	Satisfactory service to date. Contract in progress
T2020/061A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 (SANITIZERS)	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	MEDIKEM (PTY) LTD	007954	23/09/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Service provider not contactable and failure to deliver on total order
T2020/061B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	ABRAHAMS STATIONERS (PTY) LTD	007855	23/09/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Satisfactory service to date
T2020/061C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	MR MOOSA T/A WESTERN CAPE STATIONERS	087510	23/09/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Satisfactory service to date
T2020/061D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	TSCH INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	007955	23/09/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Satisfactory service to date
T2020/061E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	TRIPLE A SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	007275	23/09/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Poor communication and failure to delive on total order
T2020/061F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	GANEDHI TRADING ENTERPRISE	007165	23/09/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Satisfactory service to date
T2020/061G	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	F Du Raan- Groenewald	K SMIT	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	007611	23/09/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Satisfactory service to date
T2020/064	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OILS AND LUBRICANTS FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F Van Eck	J MCCLEAN	WEST COAST OIL DISTRIBUTORS (PTY) LTD	008079	16/10/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Satisfactory service to date
T2020/065	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES	081963	23/11/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Contract not yet implemented - only awarded a month ago
T2020/068	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	D WILDS	ALLES FEUER CC	086428	23/11/2020	VARIOUS RATES	Contract not yet implemented - only awarded a month ago
T2020/072	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	Q BALIE	JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD	005882	23/11/2020	R726,764.19	Contract not yet implemented - only awarded a month ago
T2020/073	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	Q BALIE	GOLDEN VALLEY REWARDS CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	001405	23/11/2020	R496,819.73	Contract not yet implemented - only awarded a month ago
T2020/074	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY	COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES	P Williams	Q BALIE	JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD	005882	23/11/2020	R488,133.82	Contract not yet implemented - only awarded a month ago

# **MSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER** 2020 (SEC 52 (d))

## Annexure C / **Bylaag C**

## **mSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING**

## 31 December 2020 (Sec 52 (d))



#### PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

#### COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented mSCOA on 1 July 2017 as required in terms of the relevant legislation. Currently the municipality is transacting on the mSCOA chart version 6.4

#### 1. Budget schedules

Populating the budget schedules directly from the financial system still remains a challenge due to the fact that some of the schedules must be populated manually. The budget schedules must be tabled and approved by council with the budget approval. The manual population of these schedules also has the risk of human error. The mapping of the cashflow by National Treasury is constantly changing.

#### 2. Data strings submission

The percentage success rate of the Municipalities data string submission is 100%.

#### 3. Expenditure reports

Bytes has developed a reasonable number of management reports.

#### 4. Payroll

The payroll expenditure is currently not reflected on the expenditure reports extracted from the Classic platform. Since July 2019 the monthly payroll expenditure has been successfully imported into the web based system and reports can be extracted which includes all expenditure categories.

#### 5. Additional comments

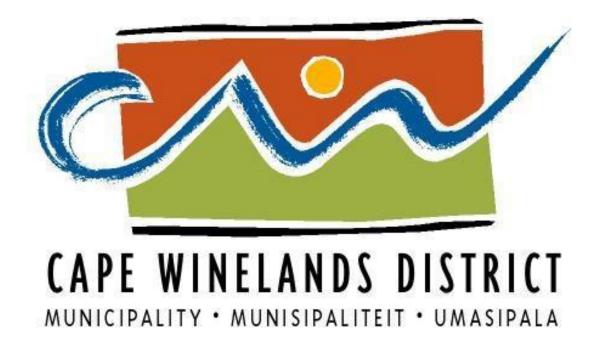
The yearly changes to the mSCOA chart during December is very frustrating as changes in the chart leads to program changes which is very time consuming. Pre-mSCOA the CWDM populated all the schedules and budgets by the end of January and did quality checks before the submission of the budgets to the budget steering committee and council well in advance. Version 6.4 of the chart was released 6 December 2019 and version 6.4.1 on 27 February 2020. Version 6.4.1 was the version on which the municipality did compile its MTREF for the 2020/2021 - 2022/2023.

## **COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES - 2020/2021**

## Annexure D / **Bylaag D**



## COST CONTAINMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 December 2020 (Sec 52 (d))



#### PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal cost containment regulations.

#### COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation on 1 July 2019 as required in terms of the relevant legislation.

		Cost C	ontainment	: In-Year Re	eport	
Measures	Budget	Q1 Actual	Q2 Actual	Q3 Actual	Q4 Acutal	Savings
ivieasures	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Use of consultants	16,899	665	1,738	-	-	14,496
Travel and subsistence	2,836	51	221	-	_	2,563
Domestic accommodation	781	-	12	-	-	768
Sponsorships, events and catering	2,223	23	138	-	_	2,062
Communication	4,943	619	759	-	_	3,564
Total	27,681	1,358	2,870	-	-	23,453



## **PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES - 2020/2021**

## **Annexure E** / **Bylaag E**



## **SDBIP 2020/2021**

Quarter 2 Performance to be tabled at Council on 28 January 2021



A unified Cape Winelands of Excellence for Sustainable Development!



### **Table of Contents**

- 1. GLOSSARY
- 2. INTRODUCTION
- 3. RISK MANAGEMENT
- 4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
- 5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
- 6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)
- 7. CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS)
  - 7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES
- 8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
  - 8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:
- 9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S)
- 10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)
- 11. CONCLUSION
- 12. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

## SDBIP 2020/2021

2

3

4

6

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

19

23

24

## 1

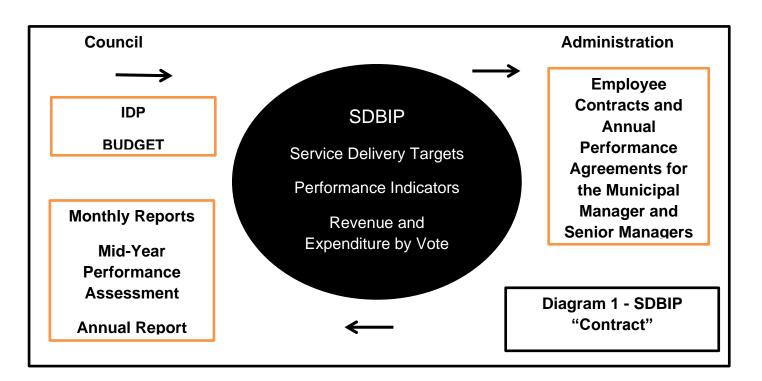
#### 1. GLOSSARY

AQM	Air Quality Management	ΜΟΑ	Memorandum of Agreement
CWDM	Cape Winelands District Municipality	MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003
DMC	Disaster Management Centre	MSA	Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998
DITP	District Integrated Transport Plan	мнѕ	Municipal Health Services
ECD	Early Childhood Development	мм	Municipal Manager
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000
КРА	Key Performance Area	PGWC	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
КРІ	Key Performance Indicator	SAMRAS	South African Municipal Resource System
ІСТ	Information and Communications Technology	SCM	Supply Chain Management
IDP	Integrated Developmental Plan	SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
IGR	Inter-Governmental Relations	SDF	Spatial Development Framework
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan	SM	Senior Manager
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education Training Authority	so	Strategic Objective
LTA	Local Tourism Association	WSP	Workplace Skills Plan
MAYCO	Mayoral Committee		

	2

### 2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. *This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.* 



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

(a) Projections for each month of -

- Revenue to be collected, by source; and
- Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.

(b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include;

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM's. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

A unified Cape Winelands of excellence for sustainable development

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

#### 3. RISK MANAGEMENT

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve) and related strategic risks (what prevents us from reaching the desired outcome):

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TOP STRATEGIC RISKS
1.	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	<ul> <li>Financial viability</li> <li>Increasing employee costs year-on-year</li> <li>Lack of business continuity resulting in non-</li> </ul>
2.	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	<ul> <li>compliance</li> <li>Fraud and corruption</li> <li>Climate change</li> </ul>
3.	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	<ul> <li>Lack of or delayed service delivery due to COVID-7</li> <li>Non-compliance to laws and regulations</li> </ul>

These top strategic risks are currently under review and will be finalised soon. These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2017/18 – 2021/22. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the **impact** that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the **likelihood** of the risk materialising.

## SDBIP 2020/2021

-19

### 4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Description	SO	Budget 2017/18	Adj Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019	Dec Adj Budget 2018/2019	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES																										
EQUITABLE SHARE	3	-1 886 000	-1 886 000	-2 057 000	-2 057 000	-2 339 000	-2 512 000	-2 512 000	-2 512 000	-2 699 000	-	-	-		-				-	-	-	-	-2 512 000		-	-
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS	2	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 391 000	-1 391 000	-1 581 000	-1 503 000	-1 503 000	-1 503 000			-400 000		-400 000	-376 000		-700 000		-700 000	-676 000		-403 000			_	
PROGRAMME	2									4 000 000	4 000 000	-400 000					-100 000		-700 000	-010 000		-403 000				
LOC.GOV.FINAN.MANAGEM. GRANT	3	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	-	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WCPG- FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	-240 000	-1 770 000	-840 000	-840 000	-660 000	-401 000	-401 000	-300 000	-	•	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-300 000	-	-	-
NT TRANSFER:RSC REVENUE REPLACEMENT	3	-220 853 000	-220 853 000	-223 157 000	-223 157 000	-229 717 000	-235 929 000	-236 373 000	-236 373 000	-242 546 000	-107 298 000	-	-	-107 298 000	-107 298 000	-	-	-71 533 000	-71 533 000	-71 977 000	-	-	-57 542 000	-	-	-
RURAL ROADS ASSET MAN. SYST (DORA)	2	-2 683 000	-2 683 000	-2 689 000	-2 689 000	-2 849 000	-2 711 000	-2 711 000	-2 711 000	-2 861 000	-	-	-2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-1 898 000	-	-711 000	-	-	-	-
CWDM INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (DORA)	2	-900 000	-900 000	-900 000	-900 000	-1 687 703	-900 000	-900 000	-900 000	-900 000		-	-		-	-		-	-	-900 000	-900 000		-	-	-	
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY GRANT		-800 000	-800 000	-	-	-1 046 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SETA-REFUNDS	3	-271 000	-289 000	-289 000	-289 000	-289 000	-289 000	-289 000	-289 000	-289 000	-	-	-	-	-	-153 568	-26 766	-	-180 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-108 666
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (GRANT)	1	-74 000	-74 000	-74 000	-	-148 000	-75 000	-75 000	-75 000	-75 000	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-75 000	-	-	-75 000	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	3	-		-	-72 000	-232 000	-	-			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	1	-			-400 000	-400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION -	1				-1 000 000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 323 000													-2 100 000			
(WOSA)	'	-	-	-	-1000000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 323 000	-		-		-	-	-				-	-	-2 100 000		-	-
		50.000	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.000																50.000
INCOME: EXIBITIONS SUBS. DOW: HIRING OF TOILETS	1	-50 000 -700 000	-50 000 -700 000	-50 000 -700 000	-50 000 -700 000	-50 000 -925 000	-50 000 -985 000	-50 000 -985 000	-50 000 -985 000	-50 000 -1 051 000	-82 083	-82 083	-82 083	-246 249	-146 541	- -82 083	- 82 083	- -82 083	-246 249	- -371 465	- -82 083	- -82 083	- -82 083	- 82 083	- -82 083	-50 000 -82 087
SERVICE CHAGERS	2	-700 000	-700 000	-700 000	-700 000	-92,000	-303.000	-302,000	-303.000	-1001000	-02 003	-02 003	-02 003	-240 243	-140 041	-02 003	-02 003	-02 003	-240 243	-071400	-02 003	-02 003	-02 003	-02 003	-02 003	-02 007
FIRE FIGHTING	1	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-	-30 000	-20 000	-50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-5 000	-	-	-	-	-145 000
EXTERNAL INTEREST																										
INTEREST EARNED	3	-51 850 000	-51 850 000	-51 850 000	-51 850 000	-56 500 000	-56 000 000	-56 000 000	-56 000 000	-56 000 000	-2 666 666	-1 400 000	-1 500 000	-5 566 666	-1 761 963	-1 300 000	-2 600 000	-700 000	-4 600 000	-4 515 483	-1 500 000	-5 000 000	-2 500 000	-3 500 000	-1 000 000	-32 333 334
MISCELLANEOUS INCOME																										
SALE: WASTE PAPER SALE: TENDER DOCUMENTS	3	-800 -150 000	-400 -100 000	-800 -100 000	-800 -100 000	-800 -100 000	-800 -100 000	-800 -100 000	-800 -100 000	-800 -100 000	-126 -9 000		-44 -3 000	-221	- -183	- -600	-151 -600	- -1 200	-151	-	- -300	-	-	-	- -13 500	-428 -36 800
TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE	3	-130 000	-100 000 -51 850		-100 000	-100 000	-50 000	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-9 000	-6 000 -4 166	-3 000	-18 000 -12 498	-163	-000	-000	-1 200	-2 400 -12 498	-15 207	-300	-12 500 -4 166	-10 000 -4 166	-6 500 -4 166	-13 500	-30 000
ELECTRICITY INCOME	2	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-333	-333	-333	-999	-783	-333	-333	-333	-999	-783	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333	-337
SALE: SCRAP MATERIAL	2	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-98 100	-98 100	-98 100	-98 100	-98 100	-	-	-		-		•	-		-150	-	-	-		-	-98 100
RECYCLING OF WASTE	2					-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000					-				-	-1 080						-50 000
LICENCE PERMITS & HEALTH CERTIFICATES	1	-250 000	-350 000	-250 000	-250 000	-240 000	-250 000	-250 000	-250 000	-250 000	-13 000	-14 000	-95 000	-122 000	-97 421	-17 000	-53 000	-29 000	-99 000	-93 216	-25 000	-	-	-4 000	-	
INSURANCE REFUND	3	-150 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-	-	-500	-500	-	-140 000	•	-	-140 000	-82 056	-	-30 000	-	-	-	-169 500
MERCHANDISING, JOBBINGS & CONTRACTS	2	-	-		-	-95 340	-95 340	-95 340	-95 340	-95 340	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-95 340
MANAGEMENT FEES	3	-	-	-	-	-14 236 800	-10 308 861	-10 308 861	-10 308 861	-14 868 215	-859 071	-859 071	-859 071	-2 577 213	-2 660 443	-859 071	-859 071	-859 071	-2 577 213	-1 751 435	-859 071	-859 071	-859 071	-859 071	-859 071	-859 080
MANAGEMENT FEES	2					-134 450	-134 450	-134 450	-134 450	-134 450	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-134 450
PLAN PRINTING AND DUPLICATES	2					-400	-400	-400	-400	-400	-310	-	-	-310	-		•	-		-	-	-	-	•	-	-90
STAFF RECOVERIES ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS	3					-450 000 -50 000	-450 000	-450 000	-450 000	-450 000	-	-	-		-	•	•	-	•	-	-	-	•	•	-	-450 000
AI MUSPHERIC EMISSIONS ENCROACHMENT FEES	1					-50 000 -1 900		- 1900	- -1 900	-1 900		-		-				-1 850	-1 850	-1 850		-	-			-50
	-					1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AGENCY																										
ROADS AGENCY	2	-96 465 895	-96 465 895	-99 243 164	-110 088 164	-125 329 000	-117 505 000	-117 505 000	-117 505 000	-130 562 000	-7 100 000	-	-12 000 000	-19 100 000	-5 417 662	-11 900 000	-6 000 000	-	-17 900 000	-30 744 588	-6 800 000	-16 000 000	-15 000 000	-16 080 000	-15 800 000	-10 825 000
ROADS CAPITAL	2	-4 355 000	-4 355 000	-4 355 000	-4 355 000	-195 743	-1 733 100	-1 733 100	-1 733 100	-1 806 200	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-3 517	-	-	-	-	-	-1 733 100
RENTAL FEES																										
RENTAL FEES - GENERAL	3	-131 000	-131 000	-131 000	-131 000	-240 000	-131 000	-131 000	-131 000	-131 000	-10 000	-3 500	-3 500	-17 000	-57 825	-10 000	-10 000	-17 000	-37 000	-58 012	-10 000	-5 800	-5 800	-5 800	-10 000	-39 600
		-401 643 138	-403 834 893	-407 425 300	-419 668 300	-443 340 236	-435 907 951	-436 351 951	-436 250 951	-458 936 405	-119 042 755	-2 799 204	-16 567 697	-138 409 656	-118 832 144	-14 466 821	-10 336 170	-73 227 703	-98 030 694	-113 164 842	-10 185 953	-23 107 953	-80 990 453	-20 541 953	-17 769 153	-47 215 136

### 5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Vote Number	Description	SO	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Dec Adj. Budget	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June
1000	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	13 496 303	13 893 419	13 893 419	13 893 419	3 041 223	942 356	940 856	4 924 435	4 701 736	943 356	940 356	1 024 656	2 908 368	2 571 500	940 996	953 496	945 996	968 496	946 129	1 305 503
1001	OFFICE OF THE MM	3	3 734 901	3 955 372	3 955 372	3 955 372	288 949	285 777	329 028	903 754	781 677	309 800	563 341	295 275	1 168 416	887 386	288 791	290 771	301 649	325 821	307 002	369 168
1002	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	19 708 362	20 458 996	20 458 996	19 578 996	1 758 673	289 073	524 873	2 572 619	2 213 449	888 673	1 738 673	661 353	3 288 699	849 511	196 360	247 210	279 210	309 210	239 210	12 446 478
1003	Office of the Mayor	3	3 197 364	3 562 400	3 562 400	3 562 400	224 237	225 137	267 937	717 311	600 794	226 687	297 962	323 771	848 420	592 613	228 259	255 875	282 925	257 245	294 957	677 408
1004	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1	3 805 377	4 077 420	4 129 420	4 129 420	211 653	213 953	276 553	702 159	649 640	428 953	410 399	309 204	1 148 556	1 046 077	212 976	223 976	227 976	456 476	319 276	838 025
1005	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	3	1 337 422	1 415 754	1 415 754	1 415 754	112 573	112 573	121 823	346 969	344 087	113 573	135 422	115 393	364 388	322 526	112 798	112 798	114 548	122 798	113 298	128 157
1007	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	3	1 094 157	1 141 939	1 141 939	1 141 939	93 321	95 317	101 346	289 984	247 558	92 817	116 839	107 446	317 102	231 371	93 117	83 117	88 646	83 117	84 717	102 139
1010	PUBLIC RELATIONS	3	3 525 296	3 726 843	3 726 843	3 860 097	141 247	146 512	410 302	698 061	539 247	270 376	571 623	564 193	1 406 192	816 314	147 500	153 418	424 654	149 248	226 716	654 308
1020	INTERNAL AUDIT	3	2 719 663	2 547 462	2 647 462	2 647 462	191 278	320 278	203 599	715 155	432 612	205 132	317 594	195 442	718 168	674 687	196 760	193 477	196 918	193 422	193 422	240 140
1101	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT ADMIN SUPPORT	3	1 251 027	1 323 511	1 323 511	1 323 511	99 875	149 875	50 475	300 225	352 952	110 475	161 618	100 325	372 418	315 805	101 055	101 509	101 509	101 509	101 509	143 777
1102	SERVICES	3	9 779 298	10 166 612	10 166 612	9 916 612	744 613	769 613	789 613	2 303 839	1 868 908	739 613	676 280	1 180 370	2 596 263	2 423 864	746 613	759 945	764 946	759 946	759 946	1 225 114
1103 1110	TOURISM HUMAN RESOURCE	3	5 124 680 11 329 446	5 881 505 11 929 931	5 829 505 11 929 931	5 829 505 11 828 931	523 509 725 358	272 909 890 099	346 709 872 870	1 143 127 2 488 327	763 719 1 939 941	353 509 797 831	529 514 1 049 511	375 609 870 753	1 258 632 2 718 095	997 073 2 216 633	285 509 766 882	1 060 709	511 909 901 882	410 609 754 282	399 109 749 382	759 901 2 701 199
1164	MANAGEMENT PROPERTY	3	15 939 453	16 678 144	16 678 144	16 678 144	1 200 029	1 200 029	1 262 529	3 662 587	1 438 343	1 200 029	1 447 427	1 264 603	3 912 059	5 216 922	1 376 418	1 399 069	1 436 569	1 404 236	1 404 236	2 082 970
1165	MANGEMENT BUILDINGS:	2	6 300 220	6 497 923	6 497 923	6 497 923	179 467	217 467	193 117	590 051	536 642	265 447	306 494	515 817	1 087 758	1 132 752	262 683	486 683	439 833	299 183	1 068 433	2 263 299
1166	MAINTENANCE COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	3	926 988	882 197	882 197	882 197	58 246	58 246	58 246	174 738	70 971	58 246	94 849	64 093	217 188	86 979	60 003	60 003	60 003	60 003	64 403	185 856
1201	MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	3	6 450 434	5 719 954	5 719 954	5 719 954	337 649	340 844	340 570	1 019 063	1 285 794	1 085 410	467 524	544 837	2 097 771	1 135 161	365 416	367 716	369 068	386 588	366 873	747 459
1202	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	1 878 696	1 973 424	1 973 424	3 373 424	36 510	36 510	36 510	109 530	870 817	76 510	1 460 510	36 510	1 573 530	1 675 939	36 510	37 814	613 058	145 955	52 058	804 969
1205	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3	6 349 167	6 541 610	6 541 610	6 541 610	463 419	463 419	472 555	1 399 393	1 494 296	499 459	817 783	488 521	1 805 763	1 644 862	478 179	544 537	594 037	545 537	544 637	629 527
1210	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2	16 596 483	14 400 382	14 400 382	14 400 382	1 190 909	695 909	1 204 034	3 090 852	2 686 410	1 043 158	877 915	1 561 967	3 483 040	3 016 473	754 142	962 892	1 040 017	1 238 642	1 136 225	2 694 572
1215	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	2	4 556 200	4 556 200	4 556 200	4 556 200	200 000	300 000	300 000	800 000	612 025	370 000	300 000	300 000	970 000	645 442	401 033	557 033	457 033	457 033	457 033	457 035
1235	PROCUREMENT	3	6 584 893	6 954 199	7 027 257	7 027 257	527 260	539 436	533 348	1 600 044	1 568 121	514 348	865 664	503 291	1 883 303	1 893 253	574 943	539 943	539 943	539 943	539 943	809 195
1238	EXPENDITURE	3	4 457 094	4 763 563	4 690 505	4 690 505	356 264	356 264	356 264	1 068 792	926 273	356 532	567 047	358 908	1 282 487	905 710	356 799	356 799	357 799	356 799	356 799	554 231
1301	MANAG: ENGINERING	2	2 670 111	2 836 054	2 836 054	2 836 054	219 726	217 672	216 554	653 952	593 730	216 922	426 822	225 092	868 836	674 059	215 052	221 145	215 113	216 363	216 113	229 480
1310	TRANSPORT POOL	3	3 240 323	3 321 713	3 321 713	3 321 713	190 266	195 066	189 966	575 298	212 617	204 466	194 966	458 226	857 658	512 442	234 926	289 426	319 426	269 426	342 426	433 127
1330 1361	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV.	2	6 379 309 97 860 470	6 646 983 89 636 580	6 646 983 89 636 580	6 646 983	176 299 4 014 545	174 799 4 198 712	170 799 4 372 891	521 897 12 586 148	442 974	171 132	222 102 11 422 846	187 795 11 356 205	581 029 27 175 926	736 701	172 859	173 192 7 773 466	174 859 5 976 234	372 859	172 859 6 537 037	4 477 429 15 372 451
1361	INDIRECT MANAGEMENT: ROADS	2	97 860 470 9 345 523	9 988 644	9 988 644	89 636 580 9 988 644	750 785	784 416	764 213	2 299 414	17 238 098 1 590 364	4 396 875 766 616	1 238 581	768 455	27 175 926	24 427 676	8 214 616 765 651	766 263	766 263	6 000 702 766 263	766 263	1 084 875
1363	ROADS: WORKSHOP	2	9 650 021	10 083 023	10 083 023	10 083 023	672 854	706 387	702 549	2 081 790	1 997 149	698 104	1 114 741	688 415	2 501 260	2 496 179	741 841	836 465	799 665	826 182	850 790	1 445 030
1364	ROADS: PLANT	2	10 350 000	9 755 687	9 755 687	9 755 687	523 948	642 408	729 123	1 895 479	1 403 553	775 376	743 491	959 244	2 478 111	2 385 900	587 350	777 885	862 698	877 698	968 525	1 307 941
1441	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	1	38 479 081	40 760 045	40 760 045	40 760 045	2 950 401	2 987 701	3 014 501	8 952 603	8 883 195	3 377 251	3 069 279	4 812 656	11 259 186	9 385 284	3 375 037	3 120 779	3 024 551	3 521 178	3 235 379	4 271 332
1475	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	1	2 561 099	2 647 916	2 647 916	2 647 916	200 083	200 083	210 583	610 749	553 085	206 083	200 083	230 417	636 583	720 748	201 056	205 656	224 156	202 756	200 656	366 304
1477	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	1	352 679	374 250	374 250	374 250	26 012	26 012	26 012	78 036	78 306	26 012	44 962	26 012	96 986	54 711	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	69 168
1478	SOCIAL PERFORMANCE	1	4 024 875	3 662 891	3 662 891	3 662 891	244 971	244 971	269 347	759 289	679 934	244 971	550 665	279 960	1 075 596	802 679	255 730	249 726	262 476	275 726	283 700	500 648
1511	MANAGEMENT	3	4 097 950	4 461 801	4 361 801	4 077 201	183 620	183 620	337 377	704 617	228 974	169 020	301 225	191 120	661 365		185 443	185 299	461 999	184 635	185 635	1 508 208
1512	IDP LAND-USE AND SPATIAL	3	2 151 549	782 269	782 269	663 615	42 805	43 535	49 682	136 022	449 140	46 005	80 163	69 077	195 245	535 483	52 861	46 861	47 047	46 097	46 537	92 945
1521	PLANNING	1	1 223 874	1 297 223	1 297 223	1 297 223	89 152	89 452	89 152	267 756	409 162	239 152	90 152	142 282	471 586	319 919	90 202	90 305	89 805	90 805	89 805	106 959
1610	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	7 205 806	7 353 423	8 097 423	8 097 423	267 475	305 009	437 670	1 010 154	1 052 737	323 190	476 413	784 894	1 584 497	1 579 112	453 301	324 699	450 195	368 708	335 250	3 570 619
1615	PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	2	6 050 718	5 165 773	5 165 773	5 165 773	163 668	164 168	166 168	494 004	309 435	166 343	264 280	169 678	600 301	355 248	164 096	168 406	180 406	187 406	171 906	3 199 24
1620	FIRE SERVICES	1	61 843 206	60 456 931	60 156 931	60 156 931	2 857 543	2 934 243	3 662 872	9 454 658	9 287 126	3 025 843	5 960 273	6 632 619	15 618 735	15 412 177	5 946 401	5 633 801	5 589 117	6 308 372	4 603 145	7 002 703
			417 629 518	412 279 966	412 723 966	412 622 966	26 280 415	23 019 850	25 402 616	74 702 881	72 335 590	26 003 295	41 115 389	39 744 484	106 863 168	94 460 069	30 666 176	31 387 058	30 520 150	30 867 286	29 757 351	77 858 896

## 6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

Description	SO	Budget 2018/19	Feb Adj Budget 2018/2019	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June
Com. and Dev. Services	1	1 689 037	1 689 037	1 709 037	1 445 537	1 445 537	1 445 537	3 500	28 800	109 300	141 600	-	117 300	17 300	-	134 600	92 000	-	182 637	828 400	70 000	88 300	-
Technical Services	2	9 475 000	8 632 388	5 468 600	7 640 600	7 640 600	7 640 600	292 000	590 000	493 000	1 375 000	41 400	785 000	550 000	360 000	1 695 000	1 113 003	823 000	905 000	1 160 000	1 102 600	212 000	368 000
Regional Dev. and Planning	1	7 912 960	7 953 710	4 862 316	10 614 000	10 614 000	10 614 000	-	-	894 286	894 286	342 332	260 000	-	2 297 571	2 557 571	2 576 480	-	-	2 921 286	400 000	400 000	3 440 857
Rural and Social Dev.	1	6 519 150	7 787 750	6 423 100	5 641 670	5 641 670	5 641 670	2 500	344 750	834 950	1 182 200	2 456	1 315 200	178 300	279 150	1 772 650	2 384 955	409 500	474 800	434 450	523 220	114 400	730 450
		25 596 147	26 062 885	18 463 053	25 341 807	25 341 807	25 341 807	298 000	963 550	2 331 536	3 593 086	386 188	2 477 500	745 600	2 936 721	6 159 821	6 166 438	1 232 500	1 562 437	5 344 136	2 095 820	814 700	4 539 307

## 7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

Description	SO	Budget 2020/2021	Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022	Budget 2022/2023	July	Aug.	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June
Public Relations	3	200 000	200 000	200 000	220 000	230 000	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-
Admin. Support Services	3	1 098 500	1 098 500	1 382 276	600 000	300 000	-	-	5 222	5 222	9 788	49 554	12 000	241 200	302 754	40 953	835 500	8 800	-	-	-	230 000
Property Management	3	21 500	21 500	22 339	23 500	-	-	_	-	-	-	839	-	-	839	4 903	-	13 500	3 200	4 800	-	-
Buildings : Maintenance	2	3 259 000	3 259 000	3 259 000	7 692 500	5 585 000	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	396 190	-	466 190	217 037	150 000	4 000	100 000	120 000	375 000	2 043 810
Finance Dept.: Management and Finance	3	237 200	237 200	237 200			-	-	7 200	7 200	-		-	-	-	-	25 000		-	-	-	205 000
Information Technology	2	4 746 500	4 746 500	4 746 500	2 285 000	2 285 000	-	-	-		20 435	25 000	-	250 826	275 826	193 279	20 000	-	-	-	1 309 174	3 141 500
Transport Pool	3	2 103 860	2 103 860	1 819 245	1 175 000	1 295 000	-	-	3 860	3 860	3 486	-	60 000	-	60 000	-	-	1 755 385	-	-	-	-
Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	2	1 733 100	1 733 100	1 733 100	1 806 200	617 900	-	1 000	9 000	10 000	-	163 000	8 200	2 000	173 200	61 336	-	30 900	150 000	159 000	210 000	1 000 000
Municipal Health Services	1	16 200	16 200	16 200	17 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	-	16 200	-	-	-	-
Management: Comm and Dev Planning Services	1	50 500	50 500	53 535			-	-	50 500	50 500	-	3 035	-	-	3 035	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	1	3 960 000	3 960 000	3 956 965	1 455 000	4 520 000	-		-	-		290 965	-		290 965	-	80 000	36 000	600 000	250 000	_	2 700 000
Fire Services	1	12 464 611	12 464 611	12 464 611	8 483 000	8 215 000	-	-	-	-		25 000	1 954 000		1 979 000	209 923	575 000	3 547 121	684 879	5 678 611	-	-
		29 890 971	29 890 971	29 890 971	23 758 100	23 047 900	-	1 000	75 782	76 782	33 709	627 393	2 430 390	494 026	3 551 809	744 932	1 685 500	5 611 906	1 538 079	6 212 411	1 894 174	9 320 310

### 7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Nr	Strategic Objective	Budget Allocation 2020/2021	Nr	Predetermined Objective	Budget Allocation 2020/2021
			1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM.	R 42 205 582
			1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.	R 8 097 423
1.	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	R 144 656 811	1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM.	R 60 156 931
			1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledgement.	R 21 870 148
			1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.	R 12 326 727
			2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.	R 119 463 934
2.	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.		2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services.	R 9 333 977
2.		R 167 207 849	2.3	To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District.	R 9 119 373
			2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.	R 10 333 983
			2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.	R 18 956 582
			3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.	R 27 352 750
3.	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	R 126 100 113	3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.	R 39 592 508
			3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.	R 59 154 855
Total		R 437 964 773			R 437 964 773

### 8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:
<ul> <li>Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP three</li> <li>A well-defined and operational IDP Unit;</li> <li>A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit;</li> <li>A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit;</li> <li>A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and</li> <li>A well-defined and operational Communications Unit.</li> </ul>

NO.	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.

CAPE	WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES
1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledgement.
1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.
2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.
2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.3	To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.
3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.
3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance.
3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.



### 8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:

- 1. Basic Service Delivery;
- 2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
- 3. LED;
- 4. Financial Viability; and
- 5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

Over Performance	100% +
Target Achieved	100%
Target Almost Achieved	80% to 99%
Under Performance	1% to 79%
No Target for Quarter	0
Zero Performance	0%

### 9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

CINIDIA	DDO									Quarter	ly Targets				
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
	1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set.	1.1.1.1	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month (Sinjani report).	12	3	3	3	3	3		3		12	Target achieved.
	1.1.2	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	1.1.2.1	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
1.1	1.1.3	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	12	5	0	5	3	5		6		21	Target under achieved due to delays by subsidy beneficiaries to complete building work and submit claims. Going forward consistent pressure to be applied to subsidy beneficiaries.
1.2	1.2.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	2	0	0	1	1	0		1		2	Target achieved.
1.3	1.3.1	Effective planning and co- ordination of specialized fire-fighting services.	1.3.1.1	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	2	0	0	1	1	0		1		2	Target achieved.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

										Quarter	ly Targets				
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
	1.3.2	Build fire-fighting capacity.	1.3.2.1	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	60	0	11	0	30	0		30		30	Target exceeded due to need identified.
	1.4.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.1.1	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	0	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
	1.4.2	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	1.4.2.1	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project.	1 800	450	0	450	0	450		450		1 800	Target under achieved due to tenders not awarded.
1.4	1.4.3	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands	1.4.3.1	Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	6	0	1	0	1	2		2		4	Target exceeded due to LTA meeting implemented due to lockdown level lifted and open for Tourism.
		District.	1.4.3.2	Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	0	1	0	1	1		1		2	Target exceeded due to Quarterly LED Meeting held.
4 5		To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape	1.5.1.1	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	20	0	0	0	0	0		20		20	
1.5	1.5.1	Winelands District.	1.5.1.2	Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	30	0	0	0	0	5		10		15	

W									ī —————	Quarterly	Targets			
DM DO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Annu Q4 Targ	
			2.1.1.1	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1	1	
			2.1.1.2	Kilometres of roads re-sealed.	15	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
2.1	2.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	2.1.1.3	Kilometres of roads bladed.	5 000	450	1624.99	1 250	0	1 250		1 250	4 20	Target unde achieved du information not received at the time of reporting as office in the IMMS office will only be back at worl from 21 January 2021.
			2.1.1.4	Kilometres of roads re-gravelled.	12	0	0	0	0	6		6	12	
.2	2.2.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	2.2.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	0	0	0	0	0	0		1	1	
.3	2.3.1	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape	2.3.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	0	0	0	0	0	0		1	1	
		Winelands District.	2.3.1.2	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	24	0	0	0	0	0		24	24	
.4	2.4.1	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.1.1	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	90%	5% (cumulative)	0	20% (cumulative)	18.6%	40% (cumulative)		90% (cumulative)	90%	Target unde achieved du to tenders not awarde and poor performanc of a contractor

			2.4.2.1	Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	
			2.4.2.2	Number of solar geysers installed.	166	0	0	50	37	50	50	150	Target under achieved due to slow reaction by farmers.
	2.4.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.2.3	Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	8	0	0	0	4	4	4	8	Target exceeded due to contractor performance that was better than expected and completed the manufacturin g and delivery of pavilions within the 2nd quarter.
2.5	2.5.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	

										Quarterly	Tar <u>gets</u>			
NDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Annual Q4 Target	
	3.1.1	To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year.	3.1.1.1	Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1	1	
	3.1.2	Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders.	3.1.2.1	Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0	1	
1	3.1.3	Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective SCM practices.	3.1.3.1	Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end).	1	1	1	0	0	0		0	1	
		To promote the financial viability of the CWDM	3.1.4.1	Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end.	3,8:1	0	0	0	0	0		3,8:1	3,8:1	
	3.1.4	through sound financial management practices	3.1.4.2	Maintaining a sound solvency ratio as at financial year-end	2,8:1	0	0	0	0	0		2,8:1	2,8:1	
.2	3.2.1	To coordinate functional statutory and other committees	3.2.1.1	Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively	7	1	2	1	2	3		2	7	Target exceed of the follow matters t needed to taken in considera : 1. Readine plan for veld fire season; 2. CWDM Disaste manage nt annua report fo 2019/20 3. Approva decreas funds received for 200/20/2 1.
			3.2.1.2	Number of MAYCO meetings that are supported administratively	9	2	3	2	2	3		2	9	Targe achieve

	PDO									Quarterly	Targets				
CWDM PDO	Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
			3.3.1.1	Number of WSP submissions to the LGSETA.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
3.3	3.3.1	To capacitate a skilled and competent workforce in order to realise organisational SO's	3.3.1.2	The percentage of CWDM's training budget actually spent on implementing its WSP.	90%	5% (cumulative)	3%	20% (cumulative)	8%	50% (cumulative)		90% (cumulative)		90%	Target under achieved due to less training conducted as a result of certain COVID-19 regulations.
	3.3.2	Facilitate an administrative function in so far as it relates to labour relations	3.3.2.1	Number of Employment Equity report submissions to the Department of Labour.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	

CWDM				d efficient financial and strateg							ly Target				
PDO		Outcome Indicator		Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
	3.3.3	To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery	3.3.3.1	The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year	90%	0	0	0	3%	0		90% (cumulative)		90%	Target exceeded du to most of the expenditure occurred wer towards the procurement of Admin Support items and other WPQs approved before end December 2020.
	3.3.4	To promote a corruption- free CWDM.	3.3.4.1	Establishment of an externally managed corruption hotline	0	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
3.3	3.3.5	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area	3.3.5.1	Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives	10 000	0	1831	0	0	0		10 000		10 000	
	3.3.6	To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation	3.3.6.1	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan	90% (of appointments)	0	0	0	0	0		90% (of appointments)		90% (of appointme nts)	
	3.3.7	To improve inter- governmental relations within the district as with other districts.	3.3.7.1	Improve inter-governmental relations within the district as well as with other districts by initiating and participating in the DCF Tech, DCF, JDA, Cabinet and Joint District meetings.	NEW KPI	4	8	4	5	3		3		14	Target exceeded as more meeting took place than planned due to the Covid-19 pandemic.

#### 10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2020/2021 Budget	December Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3 Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
		SC OBJ s Distri		E – 1: Creating an env	ironment and	l forging par	tnerships th	at ensure social and ec	onomic d	levelopn	nent of	all comr	nunitie	s, incl	luding the emp	owerme	ent of the	poor in the Cape
1	1.1	1.a	1	Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	R1 000 000	R1 000 000	R 92 000	Number of farms serviced	48	7	0	7	3	15	15		44	Target under achieved due to delays by subsic beneficiaries to complet building work and subm claims.
1	1.1	1.b	1	Environmental Health Education	R 445 537	R 445 537	R 0	Number of theatre performances	60	0	0	0	0	30	30		60	
1	1.2	1.d	5	Disaster Risk Assessments	R 0	R 0	R 0	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
1	1.4	1.e	5	River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	R 360 000	R 360 000	R 0	Hectares cleared	200	50	0	50	0	50	50		200	Target under achieved due to tenders not approved.
1	1.4	1.f	3	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 871 636	Number of SMME's supported	18	0	0	0	0	21	26		47	
1	1.4	1.g	3	Business Retention & Expansion	R 700 000	R 700 000	R 560 000	Number of action plans for tourism sector	10	0	0	0	0	5	12		17	
1	1.4	1.h	3	Investment Attraction Programme	R 480 000	R 480 000	R 266 873	Number of projects implemented	2	0	0	0	0	0	3		3	
Į	1.4	1.i	3	Small Farmers Support Programme	R 1000 000	R 1 000 000	R 842 745	Number of small farmers supported	9	0	0	0	0	7	7		14	
	1.4	1.j	3	SMME Training & Mentorship	R 1 500 000	R 1 500 000	R 120 000	Number of M & E Reports	2	0	0	0	0	1	1		2	
	1.4	1.k	3	Tourism Month	R 467 000	R 467 000	R 18 558	Tourism month activities	3	0	1	0	0	1	1		2	
1	1.4	1.1	3	Tourism Business Training	R 950 000	R 950 000	R 0	Number of training and mentoring sessions	10	0	0	0	0	4	4		8	
1	1.4	1.m	3	Tourism Educationals	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 45 000	Number of educationals	9	0	0	0	2	5	4		9	Target exceeded as Tourism Educationals were rolled out due to Covid-19 decision mad to support tourism industry.
1	1.4	1.n	3	LTA Projects	R 450 000	R 450 000	R 0	Number of LTA's participating	14	0	0	0	0	10	4		14	
	1.4	1.o	3	Tourism Events	R 650 000	R 650 000	R 194 000	Number of tourism events	14	0	0	0	5	7	7		14	Target exceeded as Tourism Educational were rolled out due t Covid-19 decision ma to support the tourisi industry.
	1.4	1.p	3	Tourism Campaigns	R 109 000	R 109 000	R 0	Campaigns implemented	1	0	0	0	0	1	0		1	

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2020/2021 Budget	December Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
		C OBJE Distric		E – 1: Creating an env	ironment and	d forging par	tnerships the	at ensure social and ec	onomic de	evelopm	nent of	all com	munitie	s, incl	uding the	e empo	owerme	nt of the	poor in the Cape
1	1.4	1.q	3	Township Tourism	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 0	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	2	0	0	0	0	2		2		4	
1	1.4	1.r	3	EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	R 2 148 000	R 2 148 000	R 0	Number of hectares cleared	1150	400	0	400	0	400		400		1600	Target under achieved due to tenders not approved.
1	1.5	1.s	1	HIV/AIDS Programme	R 109 400	R 109 400	R 32 703	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	4	0	0	0	3	2		0		2	Target exceeded due to Covid-19 regulations being relaxed to level 1 and there was a high demand from stakeholders to implement the 16 days o activism and HIV/Aids awareness programmes
1	1.5	1.t	1	Artisan Skills Development	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 0	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
1	1.5	1.u	1	Elderly	R 191 600	R 191 600	R 0	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	8	0	0	0	0	3		1		4	
1	1.5	1.v	1	Disabled	R 280 000	R 280 000	R 266 938	Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities.	4	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
1	1.5	1.w	1	Community Support Programme	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 399 995	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	33	0	0	0	0	36		0		36	
1	1.5	1.x	1	Families and Children	R 601 500	R 601 500	R 109 023	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	8	0	0	0	1	3		5		8	Target exceeded due to Covid-19 regulations being relaxed to level 7 and there was a high demand from stakeholders to implement families and children programmes.
								Provision of sanitary towels	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
1	1.5	1.y	1	Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	R 2 945 420	R 2 945 420	R 1 386 232	Number of programmes	21	0	0	0	5	15		3		18	Target exceeded due to Covid-19 regulations being relaxed to level 1 and there was a high demand from clubs and sport federations to implement sport and recreational programmes.

A unified Cape Winelands of excellence for sustainable development 81

		ON tooject COBJE S Distric		عت و L E – 1: Creating an envi	2020/2021 Budget	Decemper Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending tuerships tha	Unit of Measurement at ensure social and eco	Baseline Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	rarget Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments poor in the Cape
1	1.5	1.y.1	1	Youth	R 696 000	R 696 000	R 4000	Number of youth development programmes	5	0	0	0	1	3		0		3	Target exceeded due to Covid-19 regulations being relaxed to level 1 and there was a high demand from stakeholders to implement youth programmes.
1	1.5	1.y.2	1	Women	R 67 750	R 67 750	R 21 869	Number of awareness programmes	5	0	0	0	1	2		0		2	Target exceeded due to Covid-19 regulations being relaxed to level 1 and there was a high demand from stakeholders to implement Gender Based violence programmes.
1	1.5	1.y.3	1	Early Childhood Development	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 166 650	Number of ECDs supported	20	0	0	0	0	0		20		20	

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2020/2021 Budget	December Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
STR	RATE	GIC OB	JECT	IVE – 2: Promoting sus	stainable infi	astructure se	ervices and a	a transport system whic	h fosters	social a	and ec	onomic	oppor	tunitie	s				
2	2.1	1.z	3	Clearing Road Reserves	R 1 200 000	R 1 200 000	R 399 881	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	338	300	0	300	0	0		300		900	Target under achieved due to tenders not approved.
2	2.1	1.bb	3	Road Safety Education	R 1 398 000	R 1 398 000	R 453 900	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	2		0	1	0	0		1		2	Target under achieved as the transport month event that was planned to take place in October/November was not adjudicated yet.
2	2.2	1.dd	3	Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 0	Number of Schools assisted	3	0	0	0	0	0		3		3	
2	2.4	1.ee	3	Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	R 675 000	R 675 000	R 76 500	Number of solar geysers installed	166	0	0	50	37	50		50		150	Target under achieved due to slow reaction by farmers.
2	2.4	1.ff	3	Upgrading of Sport Facilities	R 1 312 000	R 1 312 000	R 207 600	Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	8	0	0	0	4	4		4		8	Target exceeded due to contractor performance that was better than expected and completed the manufacturing and delivery of pavilions within the 2nd quarter.
2	2.3	1.hh	3	Sidewalks and Embayment's	R 2 555 600	R 2 555 600	R 16 522	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	24	0	0	0	0	0		24		24	

#### 11.CONCLUSION

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by SM's and the MM against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and his MAYCO to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPI's as presented in the SDBIP.

Date:

Confirmed by:

Municipal Manager:

Date: 14/01/821

Approved by:

ma Son

14/01/2021

Executive Mayor:

A unified Cape Winelands of excellence for sustainable development

#### **12. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS**

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

- 1. CWDM's mandate;
- 2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
- 3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e. policies, processes and procedures);
- 4. Best practices;
- 5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e. the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
- 6. The true meaning of the word (i.e. the dictionary definition assigned thereto).

## Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	De
1.1.1.1	To <b>administer</b> an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets.	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month (Sinjani report).	Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements.	"Administer"	To "administer" an effective environmenta as CWDM's support of the management a includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such adminis accountability for the community CWDM s
1.1.2.1	To <b>facilitate</b> effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC.	"Facilitate"	To "facilitate" effective environmental poll measures that CWDM implements in orde These reasonable measures include <i>inter</i> exercises to prevent air pollution.
				"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is s successful when an individual's livelihood Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> mea sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelar
1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies <b>granted</b> to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	To <b>improve</b> the <b>livelihoods</b> of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	This can be defined as subsidy claims submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water and sanitation upgrades on farms.	"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation activities that are essential to the basic new water and sanitation.
				"Granted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation landowners following the successful applineed for such a subsidy.
1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the <b>disaster management</b> <b>objectives</b> set.	In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set and plans are formulated for implementation.	"Disaster management objectives"	<ul> <li>A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Mar "(1) progressive or sudden, widespread of localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which – <ul> <li>(i) Death, injury or disease;</li> <li>(ii) Damage to property, infrastructiii) Disruption of the life of a common (2) is of such a magnitude that it exceeds ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources".</li> </ul> </li> <li>For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation situation that occurs within the area service requests assistance. "Disaster management municipality have in place to minimise the includes either mitigation, prevention or re- establishment of a DMC, facilitation of tra to the citizens of the Cape Winelands Disc</li> </ul>

## SDBIP 2020/2021

### efinition

ntal health management system is interpreted at and administration around this system, which nistration aims to promotes transparency and *I* services.

ollution control is interpreted as the reasonable rder to protect the environment that it services. *ter alia* identification, evaluation, and monitoring

s subjective, however "improvement" is deemed od is in a better position from what it once was. leasures to better the current state of water and lands District.

tion, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday necessities of life. This would include *inter alia* 

tion "granted" is when funds are disbursed to plication for and assessment of the landowners

lanagement Act No. 57 of 2002 as a – d or d

tructure or the environment; or ommunity; and eds the ster

ation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency vice by the CWDM when Local Municipality ment" refers to the measures that the he impact of a disaster should it occur, this response. This includes *inter alia* the training, administrative support and assistance District.

	1.3.1.1 s	Effective planning and coordination of <b>specialized firefighting services.</b>	<b>Pre-fire season and post- fire season</b> reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire season) in the second quarter to council for approval before the start of the fire season and submission of a veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth quarter to Council for approval at the end of the fire season.	"Pre-fire season and post- fire season"	Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of April. Therefore, the CWDM December (the second quarter) and agair
					"Specialized firefighting services"	In terms of section 84(1)(j)(i)-(iii) of the M with the coordination and facilitation of fire services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), sp <i>alia</i> mountain, veld and chemical fire serv
	Puild fire fighting	Build <b>fire-fighting</b>	Number of the officials	Fire officials from CWDM, other local municipalities within the PGWC and other institutions are trained/attended training at the accredited Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.	"The officials"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation the CWDM, as well as those from other lo
	1.3.2.1	capacity.	trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.		"Fire-fighting capacity"	In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWI that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fi
	1.4.1.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the <b>Cape Winelands</b> <b>District</b> .	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed and updated in line with amendments to legislation and circumstantial changes respectively. The SDF is then submitted to Council for approval.	"Cape Winelands District"	The Cape Winelands district is situated no encloses 22 309 km <sup>2</sup> . It is a landlocked ar Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town a five local municipalities; namely Drakenst and Langeberg.
	1.4.2.1	<b>Implement</b> environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management.	Clearing of invasive alien plant species throughout the district serviced by CWDM through the two programmes that are in place.	"Implement"	To "implement" effective environmental m planning measures that CWDM puts into it services.
	1.5.1.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of ECD centres <b>supported</b> by the CWDM.	CWDM provides various types of assistance (monetary and non- monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.	"Supported"	CWDM provides "support" in the form of b assistance to ECD centres in the Cape W
	1.5.1.2		Number of <b>youths</b> who complete the skills development project.	Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth.	"Youth(s)"	For the CWDM purposes, a "youth" would age.

the month of December up to and including I will submit reports before the month of in post April (in the fourth quarter).	

MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is tasked fire-fighting services within the area that CWDM specialised firefighting services refer to *inter* ervices.

tion, officials in this regard refer to officials from r local municipalities and other institutions.

WDM aims to increase the number of firefighters Fire and Rescue Training Academy.

next to the Cape Metropolitan area and area bordering all other districts in the Western and the Northern Cape. The district includes astein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley

management activities is interpreted as the to effect in order to protect the environment that

f both monetary and/or non-monetary Winelands District.

uld be an individual between 18 and 35 years of

	<b>Objective 2: Promoting</b>	sustainable infrastructu	re services and a transport system	n which fosters socia	al and economic opportunities
KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	De
2.1.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year.	"Proclaimed roads"	Municipalities are responsible for residen its demarcation. For the purposes of CW those roads under the legal ownership of CWDM to maintain as they are municipal
2.1.1.2		Kilometres of roads <b>resealed</b> .	This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC. The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District. Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government. Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers.	"Resealed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation bitumen onto a road pavement and then create a new surface. The purpose of this road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter</i> the underlying pavement from deteriorati and extending the useful life of the road i
2.1.1.3		Kilometres of roads <b>bladed</b> .	This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC. The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District. Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the	"Bladed"	For the purposed of CWDM's interpretati maintenance activity. The activity is perfo and undertakes to smooth a road's surfa

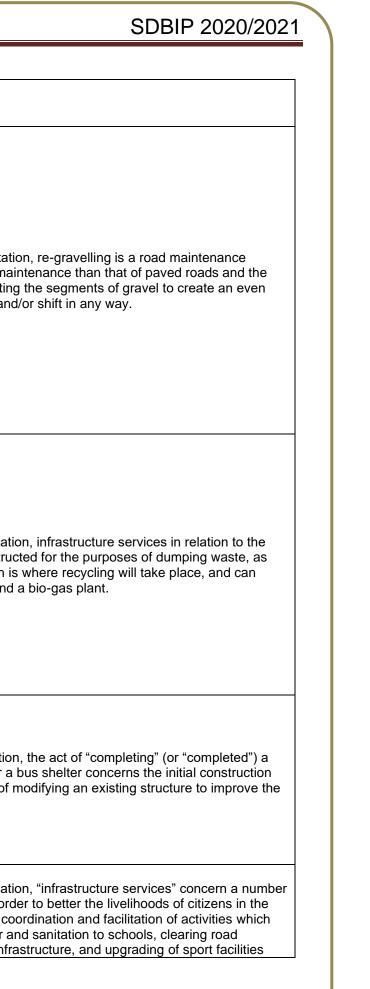
#### efinition

lential roads and roads in built-up areas within WDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are of government and are the responsibility of the pal roads within the Cape Winelands District.

ation, "resealing" is the process of spraying en rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to this activity is to maintain the surface of the *ter alia* waterproofing of the surface; protecting ration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and in the most economic manner.

ation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road rformed by using a motor grader (or "grader") face.

			annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.		
2.1.1.4	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads <b>re-</b> gravelled.	This is an activity forming part of the "capital" funding allocation from PGWC. The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC. Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM's own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers.	"Re-gravelled"	For the purposed of CWDM's interpretati activity. Gravel roads require greater ma act of "re-gravelling" concerns distributing surface should the gravel deteriorate and
2.2.1.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of <b>infrastructure services</b> in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district. CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP.	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation IWMP constitutes the cell that is construct well as material recovery facility, which is include inter alia a composting plant and
2.3.1.2	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters <b>completed or</b> <b>upgraded</b> .	Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded. This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter.	"Completed or upgraded"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of r quality and useful life thereof.
	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretati of activities coordinated by CWDM in orc Cape Winelands District. Through the co include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water a reserves, the provision of renewable infra



			rural sport facilities against the approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used).		(this rural project may include initial const to an existing structure and/or the supply
2.4.1.1				"Rural projects"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation reserves, provision of water and/or sanital infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading include initial construction of a sports fact and/or the supply of equipment)
2.4.2.1		Number of schools <b>assisted</b> with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is successful when an individual's livelihood once was. Such improvements include <i>in</i> of water and sanitation.
				"Assisted"	<ul> <li>infrastructure – rural areas, and upgradinclude initial construction of a sports far and/or the supply of equipment)</li> <li>To "improve" an individual's livelihood is successful when an individual's livelihood once was. Such improvements include of water and sanitation.</li> <li>For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation initial construction of ablution facilities of improve the quality and useful life there activities that are essential to the basic securing water, sanitation, and/or solar</li> <li>For the purposes of CWDM interpretation and/or solar</li> </ul>
2.4.2.2	the Cape Winelands District.	Number of solar geysers installed.	The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers	"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretati activities that are essential to the basic n securing water, sanitation, and/or solar g
2.4.2.3		Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with	The number of sport facilities sites being upgraded, or new facilities being constructed and/or being supplied with	"Upgraded or completed and/or supplied"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation structure concerns the initial construction modifying an existing structure to improve "Supplied" concerns the provision of equi- upgrade sport facility site.
		equipment.	equipment.	"Equipment"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpret activities that are essential to the bas securing water, sanitation, and/or sol For the purposes of CWDM interpret structure concerns the initial construct modifying an existing structure to imp "Supplied" concerns the provision of upgrade sport facility site. For the purposes of CWDM's interpret items that are purchased already con state
2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	To <b>improve</b> ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives.	"Improve"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation Winelands District refers to the measures governance within CWDM's ambit of resp review of the ICT Governance Framewor thereto when necessary.

nstruction of a sports facility or the modification oly of equipment).

ation, rural projects refer to clearing road hitation services to schools, renewable ding of sport facilities (this rural project may acility or the modification to an existing structure

is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed bod is placed in a better position from what it *inter alia* measures to better the current state

ation, schools will be "assisted" with either the or will have existing facilities modified to eof.

ation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday necessities of life. This would include *inter alia* geysers.

ion, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a on thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of ove the quality and useful life thereof. quipment to be used at either a completed or

ation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural tructed and ready for installation in their current

ation, to "improve" governance in the Cape res put in place to elevate the current state of esponsibility. Such measures include the regular rork and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates

# **RECOMMENDATION OF MAYOR TO MUNICIPAL MANAGER** 2020/2021

## **Annexure F** / **Bylaag F**



# CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

:

EXECUTIVE MAYOR (Ald (Dr). Helena Von Schlicht) MUNICIPAL MANAGER (Mr HF Prins) 5/18/5 14 JANUARY 2021

REPORT ON THE MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d), 54, 71 AND 72 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 (ACT NO. 56 OF 2003) FOR THE PERIOD: 1 JULY 2020 TO 31 DECEMBER 2020

#### PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 52(2), 54, 71, and 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003(Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020, with the purpose to determine whether an Adjustments Budget is necessary and to issue appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer in respect of budget implementation, as well as identifying financial problems.

#### BACKGROUND

Section 72 of the MFMA determines that the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 25 January of each year:

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account-
  - (i) The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
  - (ii) The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
  - (iii) The past year's annual report and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
  - (iv) The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account the Mid-year budget and performance assessment from such entities; and
- (b) Submit a report on such assessment to -

- (i) The mayor of the municipality;
- (ii) The National Treasury; and
- (iii) The relevant provincial treasury.

The accounting officer must, as part of the review -

- (a) Make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

In terms of section 54(1)(f) of the MFMA the executive mayor must submit the Section 72 report to the council by 31 January of each year.

## \*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "B" is a copy of the Section 72 report of the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM), consisting of the following:

- (a) Expenditure per strategic objective until 31 December 2020;
- (b) Expenditure per category until 31 December 2020;
- (c) Income report per strategic objective until 31 December 2020;
- (d) Detailed Expenditure and Income report per strategic objective until 31 December 2020;
- (e) Projects expenditure report until 31 December 2020;
- (f) Capital Expenditure until 31 December 2020;
- (g) Expenditure Benevolent Fund until 31 December 2020;
- (h) Supply Chain disclosures

#### COMMENT

The accounting officer assessed the performance of the municipality for the period 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020 and report as follows on -

#### (a) Monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA

#### \*\*\*

## Included under a separate cover as Annexure "A" is a copy of the In-year report for December 2020 (Schedule C).

The year to date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2020 was R204 502 575, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R173 348 284 and committed expenditure of R31 154 291. The municipality has to date spent 39.6% of the budgeted expenditure of R437 964 773.

#### (b) Adjustments Budget in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA – Roll overs

As at 25 August 2020 no approval has been granted by either National or Provincial Treasury for Roll Over applications therefore no Roll Over Adjustments Budget were tabled to Council.

#### (c) Additional revenue appropriations

No additional allocations were made to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) by the Western Cape Provincial Government in November 2020. Council approved an Adjustments Budget at a Council Meeting held on 3 December 2020 for the 2020/2021 financial year as prescribed in terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA and Regulation 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2008 to provide for the decrease in the following Grant funding:

WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant from R401 000 to R300 000.

#### (d) Financial viability

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2020. The Municipality is able to satisfy its short-term obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

#### (e) Capital Expenditure

Management adopted practices to ensure that capital expenditure is accelerated. At the end of December 2020, the capital commitments were R 2 256 357 and actual expenditure was R 778 641.

The following major savings identified on the 2020/2021 Capital Budget were:

(i) Vehicle Pool: R 1 815 759

Due to a technical error contained in the scope of works, the tender will have to be re-advertised. The budget for these vehicles will therefore carried over the 2021/2022 financial year.

(ii) Disaster Management: R 1 800 000

It is anticipated that an award related to the upgrade of the radio/communication room will be made during January 2021, hence delivery and timeous completion of the project is uncertain. The budget for this item has been moved to 2021/2022.

(iii) Information and Communication Technology: R 2 050 000

The wide area network hardware and wireless access points are part of the ICT Architecture update which is not yet completed, hence to date, no specification could be submitted. The budget for these items has been moved to 2021/2022.

(iv) Fire Services: R 10 307 611

The budget for several fire fighting vehicles is carried over to the next financial year. These items contains imported content, hence delivery due to Covid-19 is uncertain. However, the procurement process will proceed to ensure that the items is purchase in quarter 1 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

(f) MSCOA Report for the period ending 31 December 2020

Included under a separate cover as Annexure "C".

#### (g) Cost Containment Measures 2020/2021

Included under a separate cover as Annexure "D"

- (h) Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators
- \*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "E" is a copy of the predetermined objectives

This report addresses the performance of the Municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020.

#### RECOMMENDATION

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020, with the purpose to -

- a) Issue any appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer to ensure that -
  - (i) An adjustments budget for the 2020/2021 financial year is submitted to the Council for approval; and
  - (ii) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted.

I. Henry Frederick Prins, in my capacity as the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) of the Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby recommend that -

- The Executive Mayor takes cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and (a) performance assessment for the period 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020 has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- An Adjustments Budget for the 2020/2021 financial year be submitted to the council for (b) approval:
- The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery (C) and budget implementation plan be adjusted accordingly;
- That in terms of Section 72(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) the Report be submitted to the National (d) Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

#### **Mr HF Prins Municipal Manager**

Date:

Signature:

I. Helena Von Schlicht, in my capacity as the Executive Mayor of the Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby -

- Take cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and performance assessment (a) for the period 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020 has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations promulgated under the said Act; and
- (b) Concur with the recommendations of the Accounting Officer.

#### Alderman(Dr) Helena Von Schlicht **Executive Mayor**

14/01/2021

Va

Signature:

Date: